

www.technotrade.ua mail@technotrade.ua +380 44 502 46 55 Ukraine, 04128 Kyiv, Mrii str. 17



# **PTS-2 forecourt controller**

# over fuel dispensers and ATG systems for petrol stations

## **TECHNICAL GUIDE**

(PTS-2 and PTS-2 PRO board modifications)

Review date: 30 October, 2024

## CONTENT

PURPOSE OF THE DOCUMENT	7
APPOINTMENT	8
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	9
General specification	9
Peripheral hardware	9
Communication	9
Configuration	9
COMPLETE SET	10
SUPPORTED BRANDS OF FUEL DISPENSERS AND REGISTER METERS*	11
SUPPORTED BRANDS OF ATG SYSTEMS AND PROBES*	12
SUPPORTED BRANDS OF PRICE BOARDS*	12
SUPPORTED BRANDS OF READERS*	12
BOARD CONNECTORS, INTERFACES AND DIMENSIONS	13
COMMUNICATION PORTS	14
CONFIGURATION DIP-switch	15
SD FLASH CARD	16
DEBUG PORT	17
CONNECTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS USING ETHERNET INTERFACE	17
CONNECTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS USING RS-232 INTERFACE	18
WEB-SERVER	19
General information	19
Connection to web-server	20
Device information page	21
Configuration page	23
Pumps control page	42
Tanks monitoring page	44
Reporting page	46
Logging	56
Self-diagnostics page	58
Firmware update page	60
BUILT-IN PUMPS SIMULATOR	62
BUILT-IN PROBES SIMULATOR	64
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK	66
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file:	66 66
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file:	66 66 66
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file:	66 66 66 67
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file:	66 66 66 67 67
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK. Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file:	66 66 67 67 67
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file:	66 66 67 67 67 67
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK. Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file:	66 66 67 67 67 67 67
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK. Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV fil	66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 71
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN – tank number): CONFIGURATION FILE pts_config_XX.js GPS MODULE.	66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 71 74
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN – tank number): CONFIGURATION FILE pts_config_XX.js. GPS MODULE. RESET OF CONFIGURATION.	66 66 67 67 67 67 67 71 74 76
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN – tank number): CONFIGURATION FILE pts_config_XX.js. GPS MODULE. RESET OF CONFIGURATION CONNECTION TO DISPENSERS	66 66 67 67 67 67 68 71 74 76 77
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN – tank number): CONFIGURATION FILE pts_config_XX.js GPS MODULE. RESET OF CONFIGURATION. CONNECTION TO DISPENSERS CONNECTION TO ATG SYSTEMS AND PROBES.	66 66 67 67 67 67 71 74 74 76 77 83
FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file: Example of TANKMSR.CSV file: Example of TANKDLV.CSV file: Example of GPSRECS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of ALERTS.CSV file: Example of TAGS.CSV file: Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN – tank number): CONFIGURATION FILE pts_config_XX.js GPS MODULE. RESET OF CONFIGURATION. CONNECTION TO DISPENSERS CONNECTION TO ATG SYSTEMS AND PROBES. CONNECTION TO PRICE BOARDS	66 67 67 67 67 67 71 74 76 77 83 91

Revision: R11 Review	w date: 30 October, 2024
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION	
AUTOMATIC OPERATION ON SITE	
COMMUNICATION TO REMOTE SERVER	
Resolving possible problems in communication to a remote server	112
Test of communication with a remote server	113
FUEL DELIVERY TRUCKS CONTROL AND GPS TRACKING	
CONVERSION BETWEEN PUMPS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS	
CONVERSION BETWEEN PROBES COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS	117
MONITORING OVER PETROL STATION ACTIVITY AND ALERTS	
INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS	
PTS-2 CONTROLLER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT (SDK)	
PTS-2 controller SDK appointment	121
PTS-2 controller SDK structure	122
PTS-2 controller SDK technical features	122
Specification	122
PTS-2 controller SDK connections scheme	123
UniPump pumps software simulator	
Purpose	
Main view	124
Configuration	125
UniProbe ATG probes software simulator	127
Purpose	127
Main view	127
Configuration	
.NET Core API and open-source application	130
Step-by-step configuration of the PTS-2 controller SDK	131
Purpose	
Step 1. Assembling PTS-2 controller SDK cabling and connection to computer	
Step 2. Starting of PTS-2 controller web-server	132
Step 3. Configuration of pump ports	132
Step 4. Configuration of probes ports	
Step 5. Configuration of PTS-2 controller parameters	
Step 6. Configuration of pumps parameters	135
Step 7. Configuration of probe parameters	
Step 8. Configuration of fuel grades	
Step 9. Configuration of tanks	
Step 10. Configuration of pump nozzles	
Step 11. Configuration of pumps software simulator	
Step 12. Configuration of ATG probes software simulator	
Step 13. Control over pumps and ATG probes	142
Step 14. Saving of pumps sales and tank measurements to database with reports $\mathfrak{g}$	generation 144
Step 15. Reading of pump totals automatically in end of filling	
Step 16. Automatic pumps authorization on nozzle up	
Step 17. Testing of operation with PTS-2 controller from Postman utility	149
EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO FUEL DISPENSERS	150
Gilbarco dispenser connection scheme (2-wire current loop interface)	151
Gilbarco dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)	154
Wayne Dresser dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)	155
Wayne Dresser dispenser connection scheme (current loop interface)	156

Revision: R11	Review date: 30 October, 2024
TATSUNO (Japan) dispenser connection scheme	157
TATSUNO Europe (former Benc) dispenser connection scheme	
Tokheim dispenser connection scheme (3-wire current loop interface)	
Tokheim dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)	
Tokheim India dispenser connection scheme	
Nuovo Pignone dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)	
Nuovo Pignone dispenser connection scheme (4-wire current loop interface)	
Logitron dispenser connection scheme (3-wire current loop interface)	
Bennett dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)	
Bennett dispenser connection scheme (2-wire current loop interface)	
Batchen Email dispenser connection scheme	
Scheidt & Bachmann T20 dispenser connection scheme	
Neotec dispenser connection scheme	
Coptron dispenser connection scheme	
Midco dispenser connection scheme	
Petrotec dispenser connection scheme	
Galileo dispenser connection scheme	
Prowalco dispenser connection scheme	
Emgaz Dragon / Fornovo LPG dispenser with EsiWelma pumphead connection so	cheme 178
Maser dispenser connection scheme	
Petposan-S4 / Meksan-S4 / Europump-S4 / Yenen dispensers connection scheme	e 180
Yenen dispensers connection scheme	
Petposan-Beta / Europump-Beta dispensers connection scheme	
EuroPump dispenser connection scheme	
Mekser dispenser connection scheme	
Fuelsis dispenser connection scheme	
Mepsan Unimep dispenser connection scheme	
Meksan / Wayne SU86 dispenser connection scheme	
Baransay dispenser connection scheme	
Durulsan dispenser connection scheme	
2A LPG dispenser connection scheme	
Falcon dispenser connection scheme	
Tiger dispenser connection scheme	192
Korea EnE (LG EnE) dispenser connection scheme	193
Dong Hwa Prime dispenser connection scheme	
Gallagher (PEC) dispenser connection scheme	195
Compac dispenser connection scheme	
Safe dispenser connection scheme	
MS Gas dispenser connection scheme	198
Shibata dispenser connection scheme	199
Aspro Develco dispenser connection scheme	200
HongYang dispenser connection scheme	201
Lanfeng dispenser connection scheme	203
Sanki dispenser connection scheme	
Datian Machines dispenser connection scheme	206
Eaglestar dispenser connection scheme	207
Blue Sky dispenser connection scheme	208
Censtar dispenser connection scheme	209
Knipflow dispenser connection scheme	210

Revision: R11	Review date: 30 October, 2024
Changlong dispenser connection scheme	
Zcheng Genuine Machines dispenser connection scheme	
Bailong dispenser connection scheme	
Ecotec dispenser connection scheme	
Topaz dispenser connection scheme	
Shelf dispenser connection scheme	
UniCon dispenser connection scheme	
Mechanical dispensers connection scheme	
EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO ATG SYSTEMS	219
Gilbarco Veeder Root TLS consoles connection scheme	
Start Italiana console connection scheme	
Start Italiana wired probes connection scheme	
Start Italiana wireless probes connection scheme	
Alisonic wired probes connection scheme	
Alisonic wireless probes connection scheme	
Struna ATG system connection scheme	
OPW Site Sentinel ATG system connection scheme	
Colibri ATG system connection scheme	
Fafnir ATG system connection scheme	
Hectronic ATG probes connection scheme	
Vega radar level meters	
Windbell magnetostrictive probes connection scheme	
North Falcon wired probes connection scheme	
North Falcon wireless probes connection scheme	
EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO PRICE POLES	
PWM price poles connection scheme	
BEVER Innovations price signs connection scheme	
EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO READERS AND AVI SYSTEMS	
VRD-485 RFID readers connection scheme	
MINGTE AVI system controller connection scheme	
ORDER INFORMATION	

Review date: 30 October, 2024

#### **REVISION HISTORY**

REV	DATE	BY	SECTIONS	DESCRIPTION
R01	2019.06.07	Evgeniy Vasyliev	All	First release of PTS-2 board revision
R02	2020.03.03	Evgeniy Vasyliev	All sections reviewed and added	Added new sections for upload of data to remote server and tanks calibration charts, all existing sections reviewed.
R03	2020.10.21	Evgeniy Vasyliev	Configuration sections updates	Updates related to new configuration options added.
R04	2021.03.23	Evgeniy Vasyliev	Configuration sections updates	Updates related to new configuration options added.
R05	2021.07.09	Evgeniy Vasyliev	All	Revised due to lots of changes in development made.
R06	2021.12.12	Evgeniy Vasyliev	Updated firmware version for support of price-boards and RFID readers	Added support for readers and price-boards, web server screenshots updated, GPS module description updated.
R07	2022.02.10	Evgeniy Vasyliev	Reviewed the document structure, added communication to remote server chapter, some new pumps connection schemes	Added support for WebSocket protocol, added some new pumps connection schemes,
R08	2022.09.27	Evgeniy Vasyliev	Reviewed the document structure, added communication to remote server chapter, some new pumps connection schemes	Added support for in-tank deliveries, alerts and status storage and upload to a remote server, added some new pumps connection schemes.
R09	2023.02.24	Evgeniy Vasyliev	PTS-2 controller SDK	PTS-2 controller SDK structure updated
R10	2023.04.17	Evgeniy Vasyliev	PTS-2 controller new board modifications	PTS-2 controller new PCB board, PTS-2 PRO controller PCB board
R11	2023.04.25	Evgeniy Vasyliev	PTS-2 controller new board modifications	Added description of the PTS-2 controller configuration for various applications

## PURPOSE OF THE DOCUMENT

This Technical Guide is intended for studying of PTS-2 forecourt controller for petrol stations. It contains basic information regarding its

- technical characteristics
- supported communication protocols of fuel dispensers, ATG systems, price boards, readers
- board interfaces and connectors
- configuration
- description, configuration and connection of PTS-2 controller software development kit (SDK)
- schemes of connection to various fuel dispensers, ATG systems, price-boards and readers

Information regarding connection to specific forecourt equipment (fuel dispensers, ATG systems, priceboards and readers) and correspondent configuration of PTS-2 controller can be received upon request to Technotrade LLC company.

Due to a reason that PTS-2 controller firmware is constantly being developed in direction of improvement of its possibilities, changes are possible in final version, which are not described in given Technical Guide.

During the system development process given Technical Guide is also expanded and updated and new chapters are added. The latest version of this Technical Guide can be downloaded from the PTS-2 controller web-page: <a href="http://www.technotrade.ua/pts2-forecourt-controller.html">http://www.technotrade.ua/pts2-forecourt-controller.html</a>.

Technotrade LLC hereby permits reproduction of this document as may be required by any of the customers or OEMs wishing to use it.

This document has been carefully prepared and is believed to be accurate. However, Technotrade LLC, its employees and its agents do not assume responsibility for its use either directly or indirectly. Technotrade LLC shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions which may appear in this document. Technotrade LLC reserves a right to make changes to this document at any time without notice. Prospective users of this document should contact Technotrade LLC at the time they wish to use PTS-2 forecourt controller together with their products to become aware of any updates that may apply.

In case if you find any mistakes, omissions in this document or have any suggestions on improvements to this document, please feel free to e-mail them to our support mailbox: *support@technotrade.ua*. We will be grateful to you for this valuable information.

All technical questions regarding the PTS-2 forecourt controller are welcome to be asked on support mailbox: *support@technotrade.ua*. Our support team will be glad to help you.

Also, you can call to us or visit us on:

#### **Technotrade LLC**

Ukraine, 04082 Kiev, Priorska str. 10, office 1 Tel: +38 044 502 46 55, +38 044 502 46 77 Web: *www.technotrade.ua* Mail: *mail@technotrade.ua*  Revision: R11

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

## **APPOINTMENT**

**PTS-2 forecourt controller** is a powerful modern forecourt controller for provision of control over:

- petroleum, LPG and CNG dispensers
- automatic tank gauge systems and probes
- price signs
- RFID readers and AVI systems

Its dimensions are extremely small with a size of a credit card, which makes its suitable for installation inside any third-party hardware.



PTS-2 controller knows communication protocols of a great variety of dispensers, ATG systems and probes, price boards, RFID readers and AVI systems allowing to control over any of them in a common way regardless of the brand or communication protocol used, so using the PTS-2 controller any management system (POS system, OPT, mobile application) can use a common way for provision of control over any supported brands in the same way and should not matter what are the brands of the equipment installed because the PTS-2 controller undertakes all communication with equipment using their native communication protocols and takes into account all the peculiarities. This completely simplifies work for a developer of control system: by having implemented communication protocol of the PTS-2 controller you gain ability to provide control over any of dispensers, ATG systems and probes, price boards and readers supported by PTS-2 controller in a common way, so the time required for development of the POS system, cash register, payment terminal or mobile applications is significantly reduced.

PTS-2 controller leads internal database for pumps sales, tanks measurements, in-tank deliveries, alerts, GPS records, fuel attendants' and customers' tags. It allows to generate reports using a web browser and also can automatically upload all the registered records to any remote cloud server, allowing to easily remotely receive all detailed reports real-time from the petrol stations, petroleum depots and fuel delivery trucks.

Dimensions of the PTS-2 controller are extremely small with a size of a credit card, which makes its suitable for installation inside any third-party hardware.

## **TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

## General specification

##	PARAMETER	VALUE
1	Power supply voltage	12 V DC
2	Maximal current consumption	700 mA max
3	Temperature range	-40°C +60°C
4	Weight	200 g
5	Overall dimensions	85 x 58 x 30 mm

## Peripheral hardware

##	PARAMETER	VALUE	
1	Battery type	CR2032 3V DC	
2	SD card	microSD of types SC (standard capacity) and HC (high	
		capacity), class 10, up to 32 GB (recommended type is	
		Samsung EVO Plus Class 10 for 8, 16 or 32 GB)	

## Communication

##	PARAMETER	VALUE
1	Input protocol for Ethernet port	jsonPTS protocol: JSON-based communication protocol
		(proprietary of Technotrade LLC)
2	Input protocol for PC port (RS-232	UniPump protocol: binary communication protocol
	interface)	(proprietary of Technotrade LLC)
3	Security	SSL/TLS 1.2

## Configuration

##	PARAMETER	VALUE
1	Quantity of pump ports	4
2	Quantity of pumps supported	up to 120
3	Quantity of probe ports	3
4	Quantity of probes supported	up to 20
5	Quantity of fuel grades	up to 20
6	Quantity of tanks	up to 20
7	Quantity of users	up to 10
8	Quantity of pump transaction records	100000
9	Quantity of tank measurements records	100000
10	Quantity of price boards supported	up to 5
11	Quantity of products per each price board	up to 10
12	Quantity of RFID readers supported	up to 120
13	Quantity of RFID tags supported	No limit
14	Internationalization (language of web interface)	English Turkish Spanish Arabic Russian Ukrainian French

## **COMPLETE SET**

There are 2 main versions of the PTS-2 controller:

- PTS-2 controller based on STM32F427 microcontroller
- PTS-2 PRO controller (advanced version) based on STM32H743/STM32H753 microcontroller

Depending on the order code (see section <u>Order information</u>) PTS-2 controller can be supplied either in a view of electrical board (variant of controller supply *PTS2-PCB-z* or *PTS2PRO-PCB-z*), or installed in a mounting box with cables inputs and a power switching button (variant of controller supply *PTS2-BOX-z* or *PTS2PRO-BOX-z*).



*Variant of controller supply in a view of electrical board (PTS2-PCB-z or PTS2PRO-PCB-z)* 



Variant of controller supply installed in a metal box with cables inputs and a power switching button (variant of controller supply PTS2-BOX-z or PTS2PRO-BOX-z)

#### Revision: R11

#### SUPPORTED BRANDS OF FUEL DISPENSERS AND REGISTER METERS\*

1.	2A
2.	ACTRONIC
3.	ADAST (ADAMOV SYSTEMS)
4	AG WAIKER
5	AGIRA
5. 6	ANGUnternational
0. 7	
7. 0	ARIEL
<i>ŏ</i> .	ASPRO
9.	ASSYTECH
10.	ASTRON
11.	AZI
12.	BAILONG
13.	BARANSAY
14.	BATCHEN
15.	BENNETT
16.	BLUE SKY
17.	CENSTAR
18.	CETIL
19.	CFT Clean Fuel
20.	CHANGLONG
21.	COMPAC
22.	COPTRON
23.	CORITEC
24.	DATIAN MACHINES
25.	DEM G. SPYRIDES
26.	DEVELCO
27.	DIGITAL FLOW
28	DINT
29	DONG HWA PRIME
30	
30. 31	FAGIESTAR
31.	ECOTEC
52. 22	
55. 24	EVICE
54. 2E	
35. 20	
36.	
37.	ESIWELIMA
38.	EUROPUMP
39.	FALCON LPG
40.	FLOW
41.	FORNOVO GAS
42.	FUELQUIP
43.	FUELSIS
44.	FUREN HIGHTECH
45.	GALILEO
46.	GASLIN
47.	GERKON
48.	GESPASA
49.	GILBARCO
50.	GREENFIELD
51.	НАКО

52. HITACHI 53. HONG YANG 54. IFSF (dispensers) 55. IMW 56. INTERMECH 57. IPT 58. JANASI 59. JAPAN ENERJUMP 60. JAPAN TECH 61. KAISAI 62. KALVACHA 63. KIEVNIIGAZ 64. KOREA ENE 65. KPG-2 66. KRAUS 67. KRIPFLOW 68. KWANGSHIN 69. LAFON 70. LANFENG 71. LAOXU 72. LEARED 73. LIQUID CONTROLS 74. LG ENE 75. LOGITRON 76. MAIDE 77. MASER 78. MEKSAN / WAYNE SU86 79. MEKSER 80. MEPSAN 81. MIDCO 82. MIDCOM 83. MITHRA FUELING 84. MM PETRO (ZAP) 85. MOTOGAZ 86. MOUNTAIN CHINA 87. MRT 88. MS GAS 89. MUXTRONICS 90. NARA 91. NET FUN LEADER 92. NUOVA MIGAS 93. NUOVO PIGNONE 94. ONSUN 95. ORCA *96. PEC (GALLAGHER FUEL* SYSTEMS) 97. PARKER 98. PECO 99. PEGASUS 100. PETPOSAN

102. PETROMECCANICA 103. PETROTEC 104. PROWALCO 105. PUMP CONTROL 106. PUMPTRONICS 107. REAL-TECH 108. RIX 109. S.A.M.P.I. 110. SAFE 111. SALZKOTTEN 112. SANKI 113. SATAM EQUALIS S 114. SAVEL 115. SEA BIRD 116. SHELF 117. SCHEIDT&BACHMANN 118. SHIBATA 119. SLAVUTICH 120. SOMO PETRO 121. STABILIZING 122. STAR 123. STAR-HIGH 124. TATSUNO (JAPAN) 125. TATSUNO EUROPE (FORMER BENC) 126. TATTAN **127. TAURUS** 128. TEKSER 129. TERABAYT TEXNO SERVIS 130. TIGER 131. TOKHEIM 132. TOKHEIM INDIA 133. TOKICO 134. TOMINAGA 135. TOPAZ 136. TOTAL CONTROL SYSTEMS 137. TRANSPONDER 138. TRUE TECH 139. UCAR ELEKTRIC 140. UESTCO 141. UNICON-TIT 142. VANZETTI 143. WAYNE DRESSER 144. WAYNE PIGNONE 145. WELLDONE MACHINES 146. WERTCO COMPANY TEC 147. WINTEC ENERGY 148. YENEN 149. ZCHENG GENUINE MACHINES 150. ZHONGSHENG

\* Some dispensers may demand using interface converter boards to RS-485 interface (depends on electronics of used pumphead in dispenser).

*101. PETROEQUIP* 

## SUPPORTED BRANDS OF ATG SYSTEMS AND PROBES\*

1.	ACCU	22.	IFSF (ATG systems)
2.	ALISONIC	23.	INCON
З.	ANHUI QIDIAN	24.	KACISE
4.	ASSYTECH	25.	KANGYU
5.	BLUESKY	26.	KUNLUN
6.	CENSTAR	27.	LABKO
7.	DUT-E	28.	LIGO
8.	EAGLESTAR	29.	MECHATRONICS
9.	EBW	30.	MEPSAN UNIMEP
10.	EMERSON ROSEMOUNT	31.	METRIKEMP
11.	ENRAF	32.	MTS ATG SENSORS
12.	ESCORT FD	33.	ND
13.	FAFNIR	34.	NORTH FALCON
14.	FIRSTRATE	35.	O.L.E.
15.	FRANKLIN FUELING	36.	OKET
16.	GAMICOS	37.	OMNICOMM
17.	GILBARCO VEEDER ROOT	38.	OMNTEC
18.	HECTRONIC	39.	OPW
19.	HOLYKELL	40.	PHOENIX
20.	HONG YANG	41.	POKCENSER

21. HUMANENTEC

- 42. QINGDAO GUIHE
- 43. RCS EPSILON
- 44. RIKA
- 45. SANSHEN
- 46. SBEM
- 47. SENSOR
- 48. SINOTECH
- 49. SKE LEVEL GAUGE
- 50. START ITALIANA
- 51. STRUNA
- 52. TECHNOTON
- 53. TENET
- 54. UBTECK
- 55. UNIPROBE
- 56. VEGA
- 57. VEPAMON
- 58. WINDBELL
- 59. XT SENSORS
- 60. ZCHENG GENUINE MACHINES

## SUPPORTED BRANDS OF PRICE BOARDS\*

1. AVS

5.

- 2. BEVER INNOVATIONS
- 3. BODET 4. COMSIGHT

GILBARCO

- HECTRONIC 6.
- 7. NOVYC
- 8. PCA
- 9. PWM
- 10. QSERV

- 11. RGB TECHNOLOGIES
- 12. SHENZHEN JUMING ELECTRONICS (UMLED)
- 13. TOP SCREENS
- 14. U-GREAT LED

#### SUPPORTED BRANDS OF READERS\*

- 1. CHAFON UHF
- 4. LINKSPRITE ISO-18000-6B,
- 2. HECTRONIC AVI
- HID AVI 3.

- LOOPTAG AVI 5.
- 6. MINGTE AVI

- 7. OTI PETROSMART
- 8. RDR-485
- VIOTYS 9.
- 10. VRD-485

\* Communication parameters (baud rate, parity control, data and stop bits) are configured for probes, price boards and readers ports in PTS-2 controller independently from used communication protocol.

ISO-18000-6C (EPC G2)

Revision: R11

## **BOARD CONNECTORS, INTERFACES AND DIMENSIONS**



PTS-2 controller is supplied together with terminal blocks for each of the connectors for screwing of connection wires.

**NOTE!** Operation status LED is yellow LED, blinking during operation. In case if the system loaded correctly and there are no errors found – then the yellow LED blinks with toggling its state (on/off) each second. However, if it is blinking fast (toggling its state each 100 ms) – then there is a problem at system load and it cannot operate.



## **COMMUNICATION PORTS**

PORT NAME		INTERFACE	APPOINTMENT
ETHERNET		Ethernet	Communication with control systems, monitoring systems, analytics systems, upload of data to remote server
PC	C PORT	RS-232	Connection with control system.
		(3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd)	
	Pump port 1	RS-485	1. Connection with dispensers using configurable
PUMP PORTS		(2 wires: line A, line B)	proprietary communication protocols.
	Pump port 2	RS-485	2. Communication with control systems using
		(2 wires: line A, line B)	popular pumps communication protocol.
	Pump port 3	RS-485	•
		(2 wires: line A, line B)	It is required to use shielded cable, which shield is
	Pump port 4	RS-485	connected to ground on the side of connected pump.
		(2 wires: line A, line B)	
	LOG port	RS-232	1. Connection with ATG systems (probes) using
TS		(3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd)	configurable proprietary communication protocols.
<b>N</b>	USER port	RS-232	2. Communication with control systems using
PC		(3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd)	popular probes communication protocol.
BE	DISP port	RS-485	
ō	(RS-485)	(2 wires: line A, line B)	
РН	DISP port	RS-232	
	(RS-232)	(3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd)	
DEB	UG PORT	RS-232	Debugging of operation.
		(2 wires: TxD, Gnd)	
EX	T PORT	RS-232	Connection to GPS receiver and other optional
		(3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd)	separate boards.

**NOTE!** It is strictly prohibited to connect any of the cables' shields to ports of PTS-2 controller.

Manufacturer reserves a right to bring in modifications in construction of controller for improving of its technical and functional characteristics, so supplied version of controller may differ from described in given technical guide.

**WARNING!** This is a class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

## **CONFIGURATION DIP-SWITCH**



PTS-2 controller has a 4-position configuration DIP-switch, located on top of the PCB board. Appointment of the switches is the following:

- 1. DIP-1 switch:
  - OFF position: communication through Ethernet using HTTPS protocol (by defaults port is 443)
  - ON position: communication through Ethernet using HTTP protocol (by defaults port is 80)
- 2. DIP-2 switch:
  - OFF position: digest authentication
  - ON position: basic authentication
- 3. DIP-3 switch:
  - OFF position: normal startup
  - ON position: format of SD flash card on startup
- 4. DIP-4 switch:
  - OFF position: normal startup
  - ON position: reset of all configuration to default factory settings on startup

In case if both DIP-3 and DIP-4 switches are set to ON position same time – then on startup the PTS-2 controller does not format the SD-flash card, but resets all the configurations to default factory settings, after that the PTS-2 controller checks SD flash disk for a file *Config.js* containing backup of the configuration and if such file exists – then PTS-2 controller restores the configuration from it automatically. Thus, the configuration of the PTS-2 controller can be restored by placing the *Config.js* file to root of SD flash card and setting both DIP-3 and DIP-4 switches to ON position on startup.

**NOTE!** Configuration set on the DIP-switch is applied on startup. So, in case if the DIP-switch configuration is changed during the PTS-2 controller operation – it does not lead to any effect until the PTS-2 controller is restarted.

Revision: R11

## **SD FLASH CARD**



PTS-2 controller supports operation with SD flash card for leading the FAT32 file system.

SD flash disk is used for storing database files with pumps sales, tanks measurements, in-tank deliveries, alert records, GPS records, tank calibration charts, tags list, system log, configuration, settings, others. List of files and their structure are described in section Files stored on SD flash disk.

NOTE! Operation status LED on PTS-2 controller board shows error, blinking fast and toggling its state each 100 ms in case if:

- SD flash disk is inserted incorrectly
- SD flash disk is not formatted to FAT32 file system or its file system is damaged

In this case it is necessary to recheck that the SD flash disk is inserted correctly and has a valid FAT32 file system. Also, it is possible to format the SD flash disk using DIP-3 switch of the configuration DIP-switch (see section Configuration DIP-switch).

NOTE! PTS-2 controller can operate without the SD card inserted. In this case PTS-2 controller ignores any operations with the SD card if any are configured to be used in it.

## **DEBUG PORT**



Sometimes when it is difficult to find a reason of the problem, we might need to see debugging messages sent by the PTS-2 controller. For this it is possible to connect to a DEBUG port using some COM-port terminal. Communication settings are 115200 baud rate, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, none parity.

### CONNECTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS USING ETHERNET INTERFACE

Connection to the control systems can be done through Ethernet port.





Communication with the PTS-2 controller is made using commands and responses described in jsonPTS communication protocol (own proprietary protocol of Technotrade LLC) – see document *"jsonPTS communication protocol specification for PTS-2 controller"* for more information.

## CONNECTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS USING RS-232 INTERFACE

Connection to the control system (POS system, cash register, OPT terminal, etc) can be also done through the PC port, which has the RS-232 interface (3 wires: TxD, RxD, Gnd).

#### Scheme of connections:



Pinout of cable used for connection RS-232 ports of PTS-2 controller to computer:

To PC port (RS-232) of PTS-2	To COM-port of computer
To pin TxD	Pin 2 2 1
To pin RxD	Pin 3 4 3 0 1
To pin GND	Pin 5
	DB-9F connector

In case if the control system does not have a COM-port – it is possible to use any type of converter to COM-port (like USB-to-COM, Ethernet-to-COM, Bluetooth-to-COM, other converters).

Communication with the PTS-2 controller is made using commands and responses described in UniPump communication protocol (own proprietary protocol of Technotrade LLC) – see document "UniPump communication protocol specification for PTS-2 controller over fuel dispensers and ATG systems" for more information. Thus, PTS-2 controller provides conversion of the common communication protocol UniPump into various proprietary communication protocols of fuel dispensers and ATG systems.

Control over PTS-2 controller in this case is done same way as with PTS-1 controller (*http://www.technotrade.ua/fuel-pump-controller.html*). This mode is left intentionally for backward compatibility. The only difference in this mode is that PTS-2 controller supports control over up to 120 dispensers and up to 20 probes using the same UniPump protocol unlike PTS-1 controller, which is limited to 16 pumps and 16 probes maximum.

Revision: R11

#### WEB-SERVER

#### General information

PTS-2 controller comes with a built-in web-server, which allows following possibilities:

- check of firmware information: firmware version and communication protocols included, system state, battery state, SD flash card state, unique identification number, GPS data, others
- configuration of pumps and ATG probes ports, price boards and readers, fuel grades, tanks and calibration charts, linking of pumps' nozzles to fuel grades and tanks, wireless receivers, users, parameters, others
- monitoring and control over dispensers and
- monitoring over tanks
- generation of reports on pumps sales, tanks measurements, in-tank deliveries, tanks reconciliation and GPS records and alerts
- logging of PTS-2 controller communication exchange with connected equipment
- self-diagnostics of the PTS-2 controller board and its peripheral units
- update of firmware

Web-server has adoptive user interface and was developed to suit to various types of mobile devices: computers, laptops, tablets, smartphones.

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.12 13:24:54	admin <u>Logout</u>
i	i Device information	
¢;	FIRMWARE RELEASE Release date/time: 2023.04.12 13:24:54	DEVICE IDENTIFIER  ID: 003F003E3034511631323737
5	PUMP PROTOCOLS	PROBE PROTOCOLS
~	1 Adast Easycall	Communication protocol     Gilbarco Veeder Root
<b>1</b> .	2 UniPump	2 Start Italiana SMT-XMT
	3 DART Complex	3 Petrovend4
8	4 MM Petro ZAP RS-485	4 Struna Kedr spec. 1.4
¥	5 Gilbarco Two-Wire	5 Fafnir Visy-Quick
	6 Tokheim UDC	6 Assytech
	7 Tatsuno Benc PDE	7 ATG Simulator
	8 Develco	8 Hectronic HLS
	9 Graf PMII	9 UniProbe
	10 PumpControl	10 Vega
	Showing 1 to 10 of 66 entries	Showing 1 to 10 of 35 entries
	Previous 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Next	Previous 1 2 3 4 Next
»	PRICE BOARD PROTOCOLS	READER PROTOCOLS

Built-in web-server uses requests and responses described in *jsonPTS communication protocol* (own proprietary protocol of Technotrade LLC).

Communication to web-server is done using HTTP or HTTPS protocols depending on the position of switch 1 of configuration DIP-switch on the PTS-2 controller board (please check section <u>Configuration DIP-switch</u> for more information).

Revision: R11

#### Connection to web-server

Default factory communication settings for PTS-2 controller:

- IP-address: 192.168.1.117
- Network mask: 255.255.255.0
- **Gateway**: 192.168.1.13
- HTTP port: 80
- HTTPS port: 443

Communication settings can be modified on <u>Configuration page</u> > <u>Settings</u> tab of web-server. Also, you can anytime reset the parameters to default using DIP-4 switch of configuration DIP-switch on the PTS-2 controller board (please check section <u>Configuration DIP-switch</u> for more information).

In order to initially connect to PTS-2 controller web-server for the first time from your computer we recommend to directly connect it to the PTS-2 controller using Ethernet interface and in network settings of the computer to set in configuration same network parameters as the PTS-2 controller has by defaults (just use a different IP-address), for example:

- IP-address: 192.168.1.10
- Network mask: 255.255.255.0
- **Gateway**: 192.168.1.13

After opening a web-browser in order to get to the web-server of the PTS-2 controller type in the address line one of the following addresses depending on the position of the DIP-1 switch defining usage of HTTP or HTTPS (please check section <u>Configuration DIP-switch</u> for more information):

- <u>http://192.168.1.117</u> (if DIP-1 is set to ON position)
- <u>https://192.168.1.117</u> (if DIP-1 is set to OFF position)

**NOTE!** PTS-2 controller is using a self-signed certificate, so at connection in web-browser using HTTPS protocol it may ask whether you trust the web-site or not.



PTS-2 controller leads users and their permissions. For login into the web-server you should know the user credentials.

Default credentials for access to web-server are:

- login: admin
- password: admin

Sign in http://192.1 Your connec	68.1.117 tion to this site is not private
Username	admin
Password	
	Sign in Cancel

#### Device information page

*Device information* page serves for showing general information about PTS-2 controller firmware and hardware. You can check version of firmware and list of communication protocols included in it and also check state of battery, board unique identification number (used at upload of data to remote server) and SD flash disk memory state and files on it, at this any file can be downloaded from SD flash disk, GPS receiver status.

<u></u> }	PTS-2 contro ver. 2023.04.12 1	<b>biler</b> 13:24:54		admin <u>Legout</u>
i	i Device in	formation		
\$	FIRMWA	RE RELEASE		DENTIFIER
۵)	Release da	nte/time: 2023.04.12 13:24:54	<b>ID</b> : 003F00	03E3034511631323737
∎J		ROTOCOLS		PROTOCOLS
	Index	Communication protocol	Index	Communication protocol
~	1	Adast Easycall	1	Gilbarco Veeder Root
1	2	UniPump	2	Start Italiana SMT-XMT
	3	DART Complex	3	Petrovend4
ø	4	MM Petro ZAP RS-485	4	Struna Kedr spec. 1.4
¥	5	Gilbarco Two-Wire	5	Fafnir Visy-Quick
	6	Tokheim UDC	6	Assytech
	7	Tatsuno Benc PDE	7	ATG Simulator
	8	Develco	8	Hectronic HLS
	9	Graf PMII	9	UniProbe
	10	PumpControl	10	Vega
	Showing 1	to 10 of 66 entries	Showing 1	to 10 of 35 entries
		Previous 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Next		Previous 1 2 3 4 Next
»	PRICE BO	DARD PROTOCOLS	READER	PROTOCOLS



**NOTE!** Pay attention that the PTS-2 controller is using latest version of the firmware. Latest version of firmware can be received upon request from Technotrade LLC company or downloaded from Technotrade LLC company website.

**NOTE!** In case if battery voltage is lower than required (lower than 3 V DC) – then it is strictly required to replace the battery with a new one, otherwise the PTS-2 controller may not keep the system date and time correctly, which will lead to problems with saving of records to database, automatic detection of in-tank deliveries and other operations requiring to know present time.

**NOTE!** PTS-2 controller may work without SD flash disk inserted, but at this all operations concerning saving of data to SD flash disk will not be performed by PTS-2 controller. It is recommended to always use the SD flash disk.

## **Configuration page**

Configuration page contains all the settings of PTS-2 controller, which are divided in tabs.

#### Settings tab

On Settings tab you can configure following settings:

- system date and time for PTS-2 controller with a possibility to automatically synchronize with a time server and settings the UTC offset: time is used in many operations in PTS-2 controller including saving of records to database, calculation of in-tank deliveries, internal operations. For PTS-2 controller to lead time correctly there should be a battery inserted in the board.
- network settings of PTS-2 controller (IP-address, network mask, gateway, ports for HTTP and HTTPS, DNS servers)
- remote server configuration, to where the PTS-2 controller can upload data or establish WebSocket communication (IP-address, domain name, URI, user credentials, port, selection of data for upload, WebSocket communication)
- backup and restore configuration
- daily files processing time
- restart button for instant PTS-2 controller restart

**NOTE!** As default port for HTTP is 80 and default port for HTTPS is 443, it allows not to enter any port in web-browser address line at addressing to PTS-2 controller when these ports are configured, for example address <u>http://192.168.1.117</u> automatically equals <u>http://192.168.1.117:80</u> and <u>https://192.168.1.117</u> automatically equals <u>https://192.168.1.117:443</u>.

**NOTE!** In order for automatic time synchronization to work and also upload of data to remote server to work the gateway value should be configured in accordance to the network, to which PTS-2 controller is connected.

PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.12 13:24:5	54 on									ad <u>Lo</u>
<b>¢</b> Settings	🕒 Pumps	🕜 Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	Grades 6	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> eaders	<b>?</b> Wireless	Lo User
Sets sy	ystem date/tir	<b>System d</b> me in format c	ate/time 1 dd.MM.yy hh:mm:ss	2.04.23 17:24:0	7					
Autom	atic synchroni	<b>A</b> ization with tir	<b>uto sync</b> me server							
		U <sup>.</sup> Get	TC offset	-	• 3	h	÷	0 min Set		:
	ETTINGS —			IP-add	dress	92.168.1.117				
		Sets IP-ade	dress in IPv4 in f	ormat xxx.xxx.xx	0X.XXX					
		Sets ne	etwork mask in f	Network I	mask 2 ox.xxx	55.255.255.0				
		ç	iata gataway in f	Gate	eway 1	92.168.1.13				

Review date: 30 October, 2024

r. 2023.04.26 17:32:15	aon Logi
REMOTE SERVER SETTINGS	
Server IPv4 address	0.0.0.0
Sets IP-address in IPv4 in format xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. If there is no static IP-address available - then set here value 0.0.0.0 and below set the server domain name.	
Domain name	technotrade.ua
Domain name (if exists)	
Server user	admin \$
Credentials for remote server access are taken from user configuration	Use device identifier as login
Timeout of server response	1
Sets the maximum period in seconds to wait for a message from the server (response in case of data upload data or a new request in case of WebSocket communication)	
Data upload	Websocket communication
Upload pump transactions	Use Websocket communication
Sets polling by the controller to remote server	Sets to use communication between the
for upload of performed pump transactions	controlles and a remote server using Websocket protocol
Server request URI jsonPTS	
Server request URI without starting slash	Server request URI
Uploaded records number: 5 Reset	Server request URI without starting slash
Total records number: 5	



NOTE! Read more about communication to a remote server in section Communication to remote server.

Brows ccessfully!	Set  Select file  Configuration file uploaded successfully 100%	Get BACKUP/RESTORE CONFIGURATION CONFIG.JS: 52098 B (download)
Brow: ccessfully!	Select file Configuration file uploaded successfully	BACKUP/RESTORE CONFIGURATION CONFIG.JS: 52098 B (download)
Brow:	Select file Configuration file uploaded successfully	CONFIG.JS: 52098 B (download)
ccessfully!	Configuration file uploaded successfully	
	100%	
	Restore	Backup
	03:00	Daily files processing time
		Sets time for files processing stored on SD flash disk of the controller. Files are
		processed once a day at the specified time, the process may take several
		minutes.
		Make automatic backup of controller configuration
		Sets automatic daily backup of controller configuration.
	Set	Get
	03:00	Daily files processing time Sets time for files processing stored on SD flash disk of the controller. Files are processed once a day at the specified time, the process may take several minutes. Make automatic backup of controller configuration Sets automatic daily backup of controller configuration.

BACKUP/RESTORE CONFIGURATION field allows to save all the PTS-2 configuration to a file named Config.js and download it to save. Also, any time it is possible to upload the configuration file Config.js and restore configuration from it to the controller.

**NOTE!** During firmware update backup of configuration is made automatically in order to restore it correctly after the firmware is updated.

DAILY FILES PROCESSING TIME field is used to set the time when the controller is able to process the files stored on SD flash disk in order to optimize them, normally this procedure takes up to a minute and is done only sometimes when any problems with the files is found.

#### Pumps tab

This tab allows to configure each pump port (4 pump ports totally) to separate communication protocol and baud rate. Also, you can configure each of the pumps (up to 120) to its own pump port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the dispenser). You can configure many dispensers to the same port.

B	PTS-2 co ver. 2023.04	ntroller 1.12 13:24:54										admin <u>Logout</u>
i	¢° Co	nfiguration										
<b>¢</b> :	<b>O</b> Setti	ngs F	Pumps Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	<b>&amp;</b> Grades	E Tanks	P	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>P</b> Readers	<b>ন্ন</b> Wireless	🏖 Users
9			Get							Set		
تما		IP PORTS C				P	UMPS		RATION			
E.	Edi	t Port	Protocol	Baud ra	te		Edit	Pump	Pump port		Physical ac	ldress
<b>1</b>	<b>A</b>	1	33. DART Simplex	4. 9600			<b>A</b>	1	1 port		2 address	
ø	ø	2	5. Gilbarco Two-Wire	3. 5787			<b>SPA</b>	2	1 port		3 address	
Ŧ	and the second se	3	0	0			<b>SP</b>	3	2 port		7 address	
_	643	4	15. Tatsuno SS-LAN	5. 19200		_	<b>S</b>	4	2 port		11 address	
							<b>San</b>	5	4 port		1 address	
							<b>G</b>	6	4 port		2 address	
							<b>S</b>	7	4 port		3 address	
							<b>A</b>	8	0		0	
						_	<b>Ser</b>	9	0		0	
_						_	<b>SPA</b>	10	0		0	
						Sh	owing	1 to 10 of 9	50 entries			
»									Previous	1 2	3 4	5 Next

Configuration of pump ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the pump ports and also assigning of pumps to each of the pump ports. Each of the pumps can be assigned to any of the pump ports and requires specification of the pump physical address.

Physical address of the pump means communication address (also named as ID or pump number) of the real fueling place, which is programmed or set in configuration of the fuel dispenser fueling place.

Edit record				C)
	Protocol:	15. Tatsuno SS-LAN	~	
	Baud rate:	5. 19200 🗸		
				Update

#### Probes tab

This tab allows to configure each probe port (up to 3 probe ports) to separate communication protocol and baud rate. Also, you can configure each of the probes (up to 20) to its own probe port and assign it a physical address (communication address set in probe or in ATG console). You can configure many probes to the same port.

₽	PTS-2 cont ver. 2021.12.13	r <b>oller</b> 10:38:43								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Config	guration								
<b>¢</b> : ⊪	<b>¢:</b> Setting	s	Pumps <b>Probes</b>	<b>¢</b> Parameters	left Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> , N	ozzles 📕 Boards	<b>P</b> Readers	Lo Users
9			Get					Set		
تما	PROBE	PORTS C	ONFIGURATION			PROBES	CONFIGU	JRATION		
E.	Edit	Port	Protocol	Baud rate		Edit	Probe	Probe port	Physical	address
1	<b>G</b> AN	DISP	24. Fafnir Torrix RS-485	4. 9600		<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	USER		1
ø	<b>A</b>	LOG	0	0		641	2	USER	1	2
Ŧ	ø	USER	1. Gilbarco Veeder Root	4. 9600		<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	DISP		1
					)	<b>A</b>	4	DISP	:	2
						<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	5	DISP	:	3
						<b>A</b> 1	6	0		0
						<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	7	0		D
						<b>A</b>	8	0		0
						<b>A</b>	9	0	(	0
						641	10	0		0
						Showing 1	l to 10 of	50 entries		
								Previous 1 2	3 4	5 Next
»										

Configuration of probe ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the probe ports and also assigning of probes to each of the probe ports. Each of the probes can be assigned to any of the probe ports and requires specification of the probe physical address.

Physical address of the probe means address of the ATG system probe, which is programmed or set in configuration of the ATG system console or in probe (in some models of probes address mean serial number stated on the probe label).

Edit record			S
	Protocol:	1. Gilbarco Veeder Root 🗸 🗸	
	Baud rate:	4. 9600 🗸	
			Update

#### Parameters tab

On this tab you can configure parameters for

- PTS-2 controller
- pumps
- probes
- price-boards
- readers

All parameters are listed in a table with detailed description. Default parameters values are specified in a separate column. If you press a button *Set default* – then default values for all parameters will be applied.

Parameters are specific settings used in PTS-2 controller. List of parameters depends on firmware version of PTS-2 controller. The whole list of parameters is stored in separate files Pts\_config\_xx.js (xx – name of used language), please see section <u>Configuration files Pts\_config\_xx.js</u> in this document for more details.

#### **PTS-2** controller parameters

PTS-2 controller parameters define specific system settings for operation of the PTS-2 controller in general.

ง	PTS-2 control rer. 2023.04.12 19:.	ler 28:39									adır <u>Log</u> u
	🕸 Configura	ation									
	<b>\$</b> Settings	🕒 Pumps	<b>22</b> Probes	Parameters	Grades	E Tanks	Nozzles	Boards	<b>P</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🏖 Users
		Get				Set			Se	et default	
	Device	Controller		\$							
				Descriptio	n			Defaul	t	Value	
	1. GENERA	L SETTINGS									
	<b>1.1. GUI lan</b> Sets languag	<b>iguage</b> ges used for gra	phical user int	erface of web-ser	/er.			English	English		~
	<b>1.2. Volume</b> Sets measur	e measurement ement units use	<b>units</b> d in system fo	r volume.				Liters	Liters		~
	1.3. Temper Sets measur	r <b>ature measure</b> ement units use	<b>ment units</b> d in system fo	r temperature.				Degree Celcius	s Degree	s Celcius	~
	<b>1.4. Base te</b> Sets the bas present volu	emperature for se temperature for ume, temperatur	<b>product temp</b> or calculation e and fuel gra	oerature-compen of temperature-co de temperature ex	sated volume ompensated volu opansion coeffic	ume of produ	ct in tank based	15 d on degree Celcius	s 15 deg	rees Celcius	~
	<b>1.5. Stop p</b> Sets whethe detection.	u <b>mps on power</b> er stop command	f <b>ailure</b> d should be au	itomatically sent t	o pumps in case	e of controller	power failure	0			

Parameters are groupped into the following sections:

- GENERAL SETTINGS describe general things like used language, units of measurements, etc.
- SD FLASH DISK SETTINGS desctibe parameters related to SD flash disk like saving to database
- PORT FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS provide setting of communication parameters for ports
- DECIMAL DIGITS SYSTEM SETTINGS set the number of decimal digits in volume, amount and price
- GPS SETTINGS allow to configure parameters for the GPS module
- LOGGING SETTINGS are used for managing the logs, which is useful in problematic situations.
- READER SETTINGS allow to set how long the tag identifier should be stored after successful reading.
- NON-ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE CONVERTERS OPERATION SETTINGS are used for operation with NA interface converters (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/non-addressable-interface-converter.html</u>).

#### **Pump parameters**

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the pumps. Pump parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used pump protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all pumps regardless of the used communication protocol

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.12 19:28:39		admin <u>Logout</u>
i	✿ <sup>®</sup> Configuration		
<b>¢:</b> ⊪	Image: Settings     Pumps     Image: Settings     Image: Setings     Image: Setings     Image: Sett	Boards R	eaders Wireless
9	Get Set		Set default
™	Device Pump	Protocol	33. DART Simplex 🗘
<b>1</b> .	C Get parameters values automatically		
ø	Description	Default	Value
Ţ	1. PUMP PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS		
~	<b>1.1. Nozzles quantity on pump side</b> Sets quantity of nozzles used on pump side.	6	3
	<b>1.2. Use money total counters</b> Sets whether the money amount total counters should be requested from the dispenser (set in case if they are supported by the dispenser).	No	Using command code 0x65 (bit 💙
	<b>1.3. No FILLING state during dispensing</b> Sets whether a pump does not return FILLING state during dispensing.	0	
	<b>1.4. S4 computer is used</b> Sets whether a pumphead is using S4 computer.	0	۲
	<b>1.5. Enable fast communication</b> Sets whether fast communication with pump should be used. May be not supported by some pumps!	0	
»	1.6. Unite commands at authorization		

Common parameters divide into following sections:

- PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS contains various configurations for authorization (for example, to authorize the pump only after nozzle up, automatic authorization and other)
- TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS contains parameters for operation with tags on the pumps (for example to always verify a tag before sending authorization to the pump)
- TIMER SETTINGS contains timing configurations of the pumps (for example how long to keep the pump authorized without any activity on it)
- PUMP MULTIPLIERS contains settings for adjusting the values of volume, price and amount in case of specific pump display configurations
- PUMP NOZZLE READERS SETTINGS FOR AUTOMATIC VEHICLES IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM contains settings for the AVI system readers installed on the pump nozzles

#### Probe parameters

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the probes. Probe parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used probe protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all probes regardless of the used communication protocol

B	<b>P</b> T vei	<b>S-2 contro</b> 2023.04.15 1	<b>oller</b> 6:14:29										admin <u>Logout</u>
i		🗘 Configu	ıration										
<b>¢:</b> ⊪)		<b>¢</b> : Settings	Dumps	<b>22</b> Probes	Parameters	<b>G</b> ra	ides 🗧 Tank	ks 🔉 🗞 Nozzles	5	Boards	<b>N</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🏖 Users
8			Get				Set				S	et default	
ĿZ		Device	Probe		\$	Number	1		\$	Protoco	l 1. Gilba	rco Veeder Root	\$
£						💽 Get	parameters valu	es automatically	,				
_						Default		Value					
ø		1. PROBE	GENERAL SETTI	NGS									
Ŧ		1.1. Probe Sets offset calculation	e offset from tan between probe b of product and v	<b>k bottom, mr</b> oottom edge a vater volume b	<b>n</b> nd tank's botto based on tanks'	m in millim calibration	eters, this setting charts.	g is used for aut	omatic	0	5		
		1.2. Negat Sets negat	tive probe offset ive value for offse	<b>from tank bo</b> t between pro	o <b>ttom, mm</b> be bottom edg	je and tank	's bottom.			0			
		1.3. Probe Sets minim	<b>water float min</b> nal water level, wh	<b>imal level, m</b> i nich can be det	<b>n</b> ected by the pr	robe in mill	limeters. For less	er water level th	e				
		controller due to the there is no	will provide 0 for construction of t water present.	water level. Th he water float	is parameter is in the bottom c	needed for of the probe	r some magneto: e informs some v	strictive probes, water level value	in which e even if	0	5		
»		1.4. Automatic calculation of product volume Sets to enable automatic calculation of product volume in tanks based on tanks' calibration charts. This option needs tanks to have calibration charts configured in controller.											

In common parameters it is possible to configure different settings, for example:

- probe offset from a tank's bottom
- automatic calculation of product volume based on tank's calibration chart
- automatic calculation of product temperature compensated volume
- automatic registration of in-tank deliveries
- automatic calculation of product mass
- automatic check of alarms
- automatic tank leakage detection
- others

#### Price board parameters

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the price boards. Price board parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used price board protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all price boards regardless of the used communication protocol

<u> </u>	PTS-2 cont ver. 2023.04.15	<b>roller</b> : 16:14:29									admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Config	guration									
<b>*:</b>	<b>¢:</b> Setting:	Pumps	2 Probes	<b>‡</b> Paramete	& Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🍰 Users
8		Get				Set			S	et default	
2	Device	Price board		\$	Number 1			Protoco	I 1. PWM	In-House	\$
£					💽 Get paran	neters values a	utomatically				
				Descri	iption			Default		Value	
۲ ۲	1. PRICE	BOARD GENERA	L SETTINGS								
*	<b>1.1. Pric</b> Sets mul	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 1</b> ue for display 1					x1	x1		~
	1.2. Price Sets mult	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 2</b> ue for display 2					x1	x1		~
	1.3. Price Sets mult	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 3</b> ue for display 3	I.				x1	x1		~
	1.4. Price Sets mult	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 4</b> ue for display 4	l.				x1	x1		~
	1.5. Price Sets mult	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 5</b> ue for display 5	i.				x1	x1		~
»	1.6. Price Sets mult	<b>e multiplier for di</b> tiplier for price valu	<b>splay 6</b> ue for display 6	i.				x1	x1		~

In common parameters it is possible to configure multipliers for the price displays, which allow to move the displayed price value on price display to left or right direction.

#### **Reader parameters**

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the readers. Reader parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used reader protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all readers regardless of the used communication protocol

🕸 Configur	ation									
<b>¢:</b> Settings	🕒 Pumps	Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	l Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🏖 User
	Get				Set			Se	et default	
Device	Reader		¢ N	umber 1			\$ Prot	ocol 1. VRD-4	85	
				💽 Get parar	meters values au	tomatically				
			Descriptio	on			Defa	ult	Value	
1. READER	PROTOCOL SP	ECIFIC PARAME	TERS							
1.1. Reader Sets type of	r <b>type</b> f reader used.						VRD- (EN mari	485 1- VRD-48 ne)	5M (EM-marin	e + Mifar
<b>1.2. Includ</b> Sets to inclu	<b>e EM-marine ch</b> ude the Em-mari	<b>ip manufacture</b> ne chip manufac	<b>ID to tag</b> cturer ID to the f	irst byte of read	d tag.		0			
1.3. Include	e Mifare chip ty	pe to tag					0			

>> PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC

#### **Grades tab**

This tab allows to configure fuel grades used in the PTS-2 controller. This includes settings of fuel grade name, price per liter/gallon and setting of temperature-expansion coefficient. Also, if there are blended fuel grades – then it is possible to set here the tanks, from which it is mixed (prior to this it is needed to configure tanks on <u>Tanks</u> tab).

<b>\$</b> ° Conf	iguratio	on									
<b>\$</b> Setting	gs	🕒 Pumps	🕰 Probes	¢ Parameters	d Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 User
			Get						Set		
Edit	No.	Name		Price	Ter ex co	mperature xpansion pefficient	Blended	tank 1	Blend percentage	e Blende	d tank 2
<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	Petrol		1.11		0.0011	0		0		0
<b>Sal</b> t	2	Diesel		1.05		0.00082	0		0		0
an an	3	LPG		0.87		0.00245	0		0		0
<b>54</b> 1	4	Kerosene		1.01		0.00087	0		0		0
<b>M</b>	5			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>Sal</b> t	6			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>Sal</b> t	7			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>\$</b>	8			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>A</b> *	9			0		0.00000	0		0		0
San's	10			0		0.00000	0		0		0

NOTE! Number of decimal digits in price is configured in parameters of PTS-2 controller on tab Parameters.

**NOTE!** Temperature-expansion coefficient is needed for automatic calculation of temperaturecompensated volume in tanks and also dispensed by pumps.

For general liquids a linear correction factor can be applied to give volumetric flow at base condition. The thermal expansion coefficient for liquids is determined empirically and can be found in chemical engineering texts. Thermal coefficients of expansion at 15 °C for various liquids:

PRODUCT	COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION / °C	PRODUCT	COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION / °C
LPG propane	0.00290	Crude oil (bass strait)	0.00087
LPG butane	0.00200	Benzene	0.00120
Aviation gasoline	0.00120	Toluene	0.00110
Petrol	0.00110	Xylene	0.00100
Aviation jet a-1	0.00094	White spirit	0.00095
Lightning kerosene	0.00094	Mineral turpentine	0.00087
Power kerosene	0.00087	Lube oils:	
Heating oil	0.00087	SAE10	0.00077
Automotive distillate	0.00084	SAE20	0.00076
Industrial diesel fuel	0.00082	SAE30	0.00076
Fuel oil high sulphur	0.00070	SAE40	0.00074
Fuel oil low sulphur	0.00075	SAE50	0.00074
Bitumen	0.00063	Water	0.00031

#### **Tanks tab**

This tab allows to configure tanks: to set tank's fuel grade, height, alarms. Also, you can assign a calibration chart for each of the tanks and check it.

Settings       Pumps       Probes       Parameters       Grades       Tanks       Nozzles       E Boards       Nozzles       Wireless       A         Edit       Tank       Fuel grade       Height mm       Critical high product alarm, mm       High product alarm, mm       Low product alarm, mm       Critical low product alarm, mm       High water alarm, mm       Stop pur reaching alarm, mm         Edit       Tank       Fuel grade       Height mm       Critical high product alarm, mm       High product alarm, mm       Low product alarm, mm       Critical low product       High water alarm, mm       Stop pur reaching alarm, mm         1       Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)       3750       3700       3650       150       100       50       Yes         2       Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)       3250       3200       3150       150       100       50       Yes         4       Grade 3 (DS, price: 1.01)       1750       1700       1650       100       50       0       No         5       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       No	🗘 Confi	guration								
Edit       Tank       Fuel grade       Height, mm       Critical high product alarm, mm       High product alarm, mm       Low product alarm, mm       Critical low product alarm, mm       High water alarm, mm       Stop put reachin critical product         Image: Edit       Tank       Fuel grade       Height, mm       Critical high product       High product       Low product alarm, mm       Critical low product       High water alarm, mm       Stop put reachin critical product         Image: Edit       Tank       Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)       3750       3700       3650       150       100       50       Yes         Image: Edit       Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)       3250       3200       3150       150       100       50       Yes         Image: Edit       Grade 3 (Diesel, price: 1.05)       1750       1700       1650       100       50       Yes         Image: Edit       Grade 4 (Keosene, price: 1.01)       2750       2700       2650       150       100       50       Yes         Image: Edit       Image: Edit <td< th=""><th><b>¢</b>: Setting</th><th>s</th><th>Pumps d</th><th>Probes</th><th>🏟 🌔</th><th>Grades <b>E Tank</b></th><th>s 🔉 Nozzles</th><th>Boards</th><th>Readers W</th><th>🗢 🛃 User</th></td<>	<b>¢</b> : Setting	s	Pumps d	Probes	🏟 🌔	Grades <b>E Tank</b>	s 🔉 Nozzles	Boards	Readers W	🗢 🛃 User
EditTankFuel gradeHeight, mmCritical high product alarm, mmHigh product alarm, mmLow product alarm, mmCritical low product alarm, mmHigh water alarm, mmStop product meaching critical product1Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)37503700365015010050Yes2Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)32503200315015010050Yes4Grade 3 (PG, price: 1.05)175017001650100500No50000000No				Get					Set	
Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)       3750       3700       3650       150       100       50       Yes         2       Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)       3250       3200       3150       150       100       50       Yes         3       Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)       1750       1700       1650       100       50       0       No         4       Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)       2750       2700       2650       150       100       50       Yes         5       0       0       0       0       0       0       No	Edit	Tank	Fuel grade	Height, mm	Critical high product alarm, mm	High product alarm, mm	Low product alarm, mm	Critical low product alarm, mm	High water alarm, mm	Stop pumps at reaching the critical low product height
2       Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)       3250       3200       3150       150       100       50       Yes         3       Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)       1750       1700       1650       100       50       0       No         4       Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)       2750       2700       2650       150       100       50       Yes         5       0       0       0       0       0       0       No	<b>J</b>	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	3750	3700	3650	150	100	50	Yes
3       Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)       1750       1700       1650       100       50       0       No         4       Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)       2750       2700       2650       150       100       50       Yes         5       0       0       0       0       0       0       No         6       0       0       0       0       0       No	j	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	3250	3200	3150	150	100	50	Yes
4         Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)         2750         2700         2650         150         100         50         Yes           5         0         0         0         0         0         0         No           6         0         0         0         0         0         No         No	<b>J</b>	3	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)	1750	1700	1650	100	50	0	No
5         0         0         0         0         0         0         No           6         0         0         0         0         0         0         No	A	4	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	2750	2700	2650	150	100	50	Yes
<b>6</b> 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(all	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
	<b>Gall</b>	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No

#### Edit record

Fuel grade:	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	
Height, mm:	3750	
Critical high product alarm, mm:	3700	
High product alarm, mn	n: 3650	
Low product alarm, mm	: 150	
Critical low product alarm, mm:	100	
High water alarm, mm:	50	
Stop pumps at reaching the critical low product height:	<ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li></ul>	
		Update

8

Revision: R11

**NOTE!** It is assumed that tanks' IDs completely correspond to probes' IDs in meaning: tank 1 corresponds to probe 1, tank 2 – to probe 2, tank N – to probe N.

It is possible to apply alarms for high and low product and water levels and also to set to stop pumps automatically when the product level lowers below the critical low value.

For assigning a tank calibration chart it is necessary to select a raw in a table for specific tank and in field under a tanks table to select a path to the tank calibration chart file.

<u> </u>	PTS-2 contr ver. 2021.12.13	r <b>oller</b> 10:38:43								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	<b>Gat</b>	4	0.87)	1750	1700	1650	100	50	0	Yes
đe:	ø	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
	<b>GAN</b>	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
B	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
9	<b>A</b>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
~	<b>G</b> <sup>1</sup>	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
	(A)	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
<b>1</b>	Showing 1	to 10 of 50 e	ntries 1 row selected				Previou	s 1 2	2 3 4	5 Next
ø			TANK	CALIBRATION	CHART					
¥				Calibration	Tank nun	nber: 1 I <b>B CSV</b> : 5712 B	(download)			
				canoration	Upload ne	ew file:	(download)			
			*		•		Brow	vse		
					Check vo Input level in r	<b>olume</b> : millimeters:				
					100	0				
					Calculate	volumo				
					Calculate	volume				
				Calculat	ed volume (liter	rs, gallons, oth	<b>er)</b> : 441			
»	E) PTS-2 contr	oller developed	by Technotrade LLC							*

Button Calculate volume allows to check tank's calibration chart by checking volume for any level entered.

	Tank number: 1	
	Calibration chart file: 01CALIB.CSV: 571	2 B ( <u>download</u> )
	Upload new file:	
Ł	01Calib.csv	Browse
	Tank calibration chart file uploaded s	successfully!
	100%	
	Check volume:	
	Input level in millimeters:	
	Input level in millimeters: 131	
	Input level in millimeters: 131 Calculate volume	

**NOTE!** It is possible to set a calibration chart for the tank after configuration of tanks is saved. **NOTE!** Structure of tank calibration chart files is described in section <u>Files stored on SD flash disk</u>.

#### Nozzles tab

This tab allows to configure linkage of pump nozzles to fuel grades and to tanks (optional).

2023.04.15	5 16:52:28												Logo
🗘 Confi	iguration												
<b>¢</b> : Setting	<b>∎</b> ) IS	Pumps 6	孢 Probes	Parameters	<b>6</b> Grad	es 🛢 Tar	nks 🎽 Noz	zzles	Boards	Neaders	Wire	less	🗴 Users
			Get							Set			
Edit	Pump	Grade noz. 1	Tank noz. 1	Grade noz. 2	Tank noz. 2	Grade noz. 3	Tank noz. 3	Grade noz. 4	Tank noz. 4	Grade noz. 5	Tank noz. 5	Grade noz. 6	Tank noz. 6
	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
j	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>1</b>	3	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	Tank 4 (Kerosene)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>6</b> 14	4	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	, Tank 4 (Kerosene	Grade 2 (Diesel, ) price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	Grade 3 (LPG,	Tank 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Edit record		
	Fuel grade for nozzle 1:	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)
	Tank for nozzle 1 (optionally):	Tank 1 (Petrol)
	Fuel grade for nozzle 2:	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)
	Tank for nozzle 2 (optionally):	Tank 2 (Diesel)
	Fuel grade for nozzle 3:	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01) 🗸
	Tank for nozzle 3 (optionally):	Tank 4 (Kerosene) 🗸
	Fuel grade for nozzle 4:	0 ~
	Tank for nozzle 4 (optionally):	0 •
	Fuel grade for nozzle 5:	0 ~
	Tank for nozzle 5 (optionally):	0 ~
	Fuel grade for nozzle 6:	0 ~
		Update

8
#### **Boards tab**

This tab allows to configure ports for communication with price boards, you can configure each of the price boards (up to 5) to its own port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the price board). You can configure many price boards to the same port.

B	PTS-2 contr ver. 2023.04.15	<b>oller</b> 16:52:28												admin <u>Logout</u>
i	¢° Config	juration												
¢	\$	E) P	umps	🕰 Probes	٠	<b>G</b> ra	ides 🕃 T	anks	۵.			•	(:-	🎝 Users
<u>B</u> )	Settings				Parameter	S		_	Nozzles	Boards	Read	ders V	Vireless	
99				Get							Set			
~					PRICE BOAI	RD PORTS	CONFIGURAT							
1.					Edit P	ort Pro			Baud rate		_			
0					۲ ار ۱	OG 0			0					
¥					Ø U	SER 0			0					
		OARDS CO	ONFIGUR											
	Edit	Price board	Port	Physical address	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
	6) #	1	DISP	1 address	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	•	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
»	•	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Configuration of ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the ports and also assigning the price boards to each of the ports. Each of the price boards should be also assigned grades, which prices it has to show on its displays (up to 10 prices per the price board). Price board configuration table also displays price boards' statuses (online state and errors present in communication using icons).

Edit record			ø
	Price board port:	DISP V	
	Communication address	: 1 address	
	Fuel grade 1:	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	•
	Fuel grade 2:	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	•
	Fuel grade 3:	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	•
	Fuel grade 4:	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)	•
	Fuel grade 5:	0	•
	Fuel grade 6:	0	•
	Fuel grade 7:	0	•
	Fuel grade 8:	0	•
	Fuel grade 9:	0	•
	Fuel grade 10:	0	•
			Update

## **Readers tab**

This tab allows to configure ports for communication with readers, you can configure each of the readers (up to 120) to its own port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the reader). You can configure many readers to the same port.

B	PTS-2 controll ver. 2023.04.15 16:	l <b>er</b> 52:28								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	<b>\$</b> <sup>®</sup> Configura	ation								
\$	\$	🕒 Pumps 🛛	Probes	٥	Grades	s 🄉 🕯	Boards	۲	((-	Le Users
₽	Settings		F	Parameters		Nozzles		Readers	Wireless	
9			Get					Set		
Ŀ~			RE	EADER PORTS	CONFIGURATION					
•			E	Edit Port	Protocol	Baud rate				
<b>-</b> 2a				Ø DISP	1. VRD-485	4.9600				
⊘				LOG	0	0				
Ŧ				Ø USER	0	0				
		CONFIGURATION -								
	Edit	Reader		Port	Physical ad	dress	Pump	On	line	Error
	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	1		DISP	1 addres	55	0		/	
	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	2	0		0		0			
	<b>3</b> 10	3	0		0		0			
	ø	4	0		0		0			
	ø	5	0		0		0			
»	an an	6	0		0		0			

Configuration of ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the ports and also assigning the readers to each of the ports. Each of the readers should be also assigned a specific pump or otherwise can be set to serve any pump if value is set to 0 for field *Pump*:

Edit record			8
	Reader port:	DISP V	
	Communication addres	s: 1 address 💙	
	Pump:	0 ~	
			Update

Readers configuration table also displays readers' statuses (online state and errors present in communication using icons).

Also, same page contains configuration of the tags, which can be used by fuel attendants or corporate customers:

er. 2021.12.04 22:32:14 Ø	0	0	0			No	
Showing 1 to 10 of 50 entries			Previous	1 2	3	4	5 Ne
TAGS LIST							
	<u>Tags list file</u> :	TAGS.CSV: 93 B ( <u>download</u> )					
	u	Jpload new file:					
	L Select file		Browse				
	Automatic	ally read a tag by the reader	•				
	Reader I		Ŧ		_		
Create Edit Delete				Searc	n:		
ID		Name				١	/alid
000000140027e91	7	Johny Grea	t				Yes
112233445566778	8	Will Smith					No
9900AABBCCDDEE	FF	Mr. Black					Yes
					Previ	ous	1 Ne
				C-t			
Ger				Set			

Each tag configuration contains entering tag ID, tag holder name and validity flag:

Edit record			8
	ID:	000000140027e917	
	Name:	Johny Great	
	Valid:	Yes	
		⊖ No	
		E	Edit

List of tags is stored in file *Tags.csv* on SD flash disk. It can be downloaded from this page and also uploaded.

NOTE! Structure of tags list file is described in section *Files stored on SD flash disk*.

Additionally, option *Automatically read a tag by the reader* allows to select a reader from a list and to automatically read the tag identifier by the selected reader when adding or editing the tags.

## Wireless tab

This tab allows to configure which ports of the PTS-2 controller are to be set for wireless communication when working through WFC (wireless forecourt communication) boards. Here you need to select the ports using wireless communication and to assign each of the devices configured to such ports values of IP-address and port for each of the WFC boards.

	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.15 16:52:28												
i	¢₀ Configura	tion											
<b>≎:</b> ⊪	<b>¢</b> Settings	Pumps	🙆 Probes	Image: Constraint of the second se			<b>N</b> ozzles	Boards	<b>P</b> Readers	ন্ Wireless	🎝 Users		
8			Get						Set				
~	PORTS CONFIGURATION												
£.													
ø				<b>J</b>	1			D					
놊				<i>A</i>	USER	USER							
			L	DISP					_				
		ONFIGURATION											
	Edit	Тур	e	No.	Po	ort		IP-address		Port			
	ø	Pun	ıp	1		1	1	92.168.1.201		3333			
	<b>6</b> 19	Pun	пр	2		1	1	92.168.1.202		3333			
	644	Pun	ıp	3		1	1	92.168.1.203		3333			
	(an	Pun	ıp	4		1	1	92.168.1.204		3333			
»	<u>a</u> r	Pun	пр	5		1	1	92.168.1.205		3333			

## **Users tab**

This tab allows to configure a list of users and their permissions for access to the PTS-2 controller web server. Also, credentials of the user used for communication to a remote server is configured here.

🗘 Configura	ation									
<b>¢:</b> Settings	Pumps	🕰 Probes	Parameters	Grades	E Tanks	<b>N</b> ozzles	Boards	<b>R</b> eaders	<b>?</b> Wireless	🔓 User
		Get						Set		
<b>5</b> 1%							Perr	nissions		
Edit	No.	I	Login		Con	figuration	Control	Monito	ring	Reports view
<b>AN</b>	1	a	dmin							
<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	2	re	eports							
San P	3	St	ervice							
Carl .	4	P	os							
San's	5	S	erver							
<b>A</b>	6									
<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	7									
an an	8									
<b>6</b> 19	9									
San S	10									

**NOTE!** Under a user it is understood not obligatory a human being, but also it means credentials, under which remote control systems (POS, cash register, payment system server, mobile application, OPT, servers of data analysis, etc.) can communicate with PTS-2 controller. Each user is to be set a list of permissions:

- configuration
- control
- monitoring
- reports' view

**NOTE!** It is strictly recommended that each separate management system uses its own independent configured user.

# Pumps control page

Pumps control page allows to monitor all pumps and provide control over them.

There are 2 views for this page:

- view pumps as widgets
- view pump in a form of a table

## **Pumps widgets**

Pumps can be displayed as pump widgets showing all information on each pump:

<b>_</b> €)	<b>PTS-2</b> ver. 202	controller	4									admin <u>Logout</u>
i		Pumps contro	ol								l	Select view 🔻
¢°	1		NOZZLE	2	FILLIN	G edmin	3	I	DLE	4	NOZ	ZLE
•	A	mount	12.18	Amount		19.53	Amount		0.00	Amount		0.00
<u> </u> 0	v	/olume	8.40	Volume		18.60	Volume		0.00	Volume		0.00
_		Price	1.11	Price		1.05	Price		1.11	Price		0.00
		Nozz	ele: Petrol (1.11) 🗸	Λ	lozzle:	Diesel (1.05) 🗸	N	ozzle:	Petrol (1.11) 💙	No	zzle: 📑	<sup>3</sup> etrol (1.11) 💙
~		Start	Stop	Star	rt	Stop	Star	t	Stop	Start		Stop
1	5	FI		6	IDI	.E	7		DLE			
	A	mount	17.98	Amount		0.00	Amount		0.00			
ø	v	olume	16.20	Volume		0.00	Volume		0.00			
		Price	1.11	Price		1.11	Price		1.11			
Ł		Nozz	ele: Petrol (1.11) 🗸	Λ	lozzle:	Petrol (1.11) 🗸	N	ozzle:	Petrol (1.11) 💙			
		Start	Stop	Star	rt	Stop	Star	t	Stop			
»	🖳) PTS-:	2 controller de	eveloped by <b>Technotrade I</b>	LC								

The widget allows to display following information for the pump:

- pump state (IDLE, NOZZLE, FILLING, OFFLINE)
- values of volume, amount and price for present filling or last dispensing made
- selected fuel grade and nozzle
- indication a name of user, which sent a request to the pump
- button *Start* for starting a filling with preset of order (in volume, amount or up to a full tank (allows to preset from dispenser keyboard))
- button Stop for stopping the filling

When the user clicks on *Start* button – a dialog for preset of order is opened:

Confir	Confirm start? X											
Pump	1											
Nozzla	Potrol (1.22)	~	1	2	3							
NUZZIE	Petrol (1.25)	•	4	5	6							
Туре	Amount	~	7	8	9							
Dose	20		•	0	×							
	Start		Car	ncel								

## **Pumps table**

Pumps can be also displayed in a form of table with detailed information on each pump:

₽	PTS-2 ver. 202	PTS-2 controller admin ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:14													
i	<b>_</b> >	Pumps cont	trol								Se	elect view 🔻			
¢;	Ρ	ump	Status		Nozzle	Price	Filled volume	Filled amount	Total volume	Total amount	User	Request			
Ēv		1	NOZZLE	:	1 (Petrol)	1.11	8.40	12.18	0.00	0.00					
9		2	FILLING	i	2 (Diesel)	1.05	57.20	60.06	0.00	0.00	admin				
⊵		3	IDLE		0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
•		4 NOZZLE		1	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
Ţ		5 FILLING			1 (Petrol)	1.11	54.80	60.83	0.00	0.00	admin				
⊘		6	IDLE		0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
¥		7	IDLE		0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
	Pu	mp 1			\$	Preset type	Volume	\$	Preset dose	1.00					
		Nozzle 1	Petrol	1.11				Authorize			Get price	s			
	0	O Nozzle 2 Diesel 1.05		1.05				Stop			Set prices	5			
	0	O Nozzle 3 LPG 1.45					Resume		Ge	t total cou	nters				
	0	O Nozzle 4 0.00						Suspend			Get tag II	>			
	O Nozzle 5 0.00							EMERGENCY STOP			Turn lights on				
»	0	Nozzle 6	0.00								ium links	-#			

This user interface has additional buttons for provision of complete control over pumps:

- authorize a pump with preset (volume, amount) or to full tank
- stop a filling
- suspend and resume a filling
- get total counter
- set and get prices
- get tag identifier (in case if pump supports)
- set on/off lights (in case if pump supports)

Preset type field allows preset order in volume and amount and full tank (allows to preset from dispenser keyboard).



# Tanks monitoring page

Tanks monitoring page allows to monitor all tanks and petroleum products parameters, measured by the probes. List of displayed parameters depend on the type of probes used and measurements it provides.

B	<b>PTS-2 controller</b> ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:14			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Tanks monitoring			
¢	1 Petrol	2 Diesel		
Ð	95%	57%	1%	
	Product height 940 mm	Product height 1000 mm	Product height 50 mm	
	Product volume 20000 L	Product volume 20000 L	Product volume 300 L	
2	Product TC 19900 L volume	Product TC 19900 L volume	Product TC 300 L volume	
+	Product ullage 1000 L	Product ullage 15000 L	Product ullage 25400 L	
	Water height 20 mm	Water height 10 mm	Water height 0 mm	
	Water volume 200 L	Water volume 100 L	Water volume 0 L	
•	Temperature 24.7 °C	Temperature 20 °C	Temperature 19.7 °C	
-	Product density 759 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product density 759 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product density 559 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	
*	Product mass 1500 kg	Product mass 15200 kg	Product mass 100 kg	
»	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade	тс		

At this tank widget will show if there is any alert registered for tank, for example:

2 Diesel		A	
1	07	Ala	rm!
	%	Lov	v product alarm registered!
Product height	90 mm		
Product volume	366 L		
Product TC	364 L		
volume			
Product ullage	49039 L		
Water height	0 mm		
Water volume	0 L		
Temperature	20.3 °C		
Product density	850 kg/m³		
Product mass	311.1 kg		

In case if there are several alerts preset – all of them will be shown as a list.

In case if automatic registration of in-tank deliveries is activated in parameters for probe – then information on the last registered in-tank delivery is displayed on the tank widget:

1 Petrol	
070/	Last in-tank delivery:
91%	Measurements on start: - Date/time = 2000.01.01 03:07:13
Product height 2550 mm	- Product height = 1000 mm
Product volume 47785 L	- Water height = 10 mm
Product TC 47524 L volume	<ul> <li>Iemperature = 20 °C</li> <li>Product volume = 15840 L</li> <li>Product TC volume = 15753 L</li> </ul>
Product ullage 1618 L	- Product density = 825 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Water height 10 mm	- Product mass = 13068 kg
Water volume 2 L	Measurements on end:
Temperature 20 °C	- Date/time = 2000.01.01 03:07:47
Product density 825 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	- Product height = 2550 mm
Product mass 39422.6 kg	- Temperature = 20 °C
	<ul> <li>Product volume = 47785 L</li> <li>Product TC volume = 47524 L</li> <li>Product density = 825 kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Product mass = 39422.6 kg</li> </ul>

In parameters for each of the probes it is possible to configure different settings, for example:

- probe offset from a tank's bottom
- automatic calculation of product volume based on tank's calibration chart
- automatic calculation of product temperature compensated volume
- automatic registration of in-tank deliveries
- automatic calculation of product mass
- automatic check of alarms
- others

See more details in *Probe parameters* section.

## Reporting page

Reporting pages allows to generate and view reports for:

- pumps sales
- tanks measurements
- in-tank deliveries
- tanks reconciliation (comparison of fuel movements in tanks with pumps sales)
- GPS records
- alert records

Ð	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.15 16:52:28					admin <u>Logout</u>				
i	Reporting									
<b>\$</b> °	D Pumps	S Tanks	Pumps and tanks reconciliation	<b>Q</b> GPS	Alerts	🛃 Report files				
<u>=</u> )										
		Date/time start 04.04.23 00:00:06								
~		Date/time end	05.04.23 00:00:06							
<b>1</b> .		Fuel grade All			\$					
ø		User All			\$					
¥			Generate	report						
	Copy Excel CSV	RY SALES REPORT FO	DR ALL PUMPS FROM 04.04.23 0	0:00:06 TILL 05.04.23 00:00:0	6, DEVICE ID: 003F00: Search:	3E3034511631323737				
	# Fu	el grade	Price	Filled volume, L	Fi	illed amount				
	1	Diesel	58.85	521.998		30720.00				
	2	Diesel	59.35	2122.384		115967.23				
	3	Diesel	61.85	22.634		1400.00				
»	4	Diesel	62.35	488.477		30457.36				

Reports can be generated and viewed in case if the PTS-2 controller is configured to save records in database, which is configured in parameters of PTS-2 controller (please see section <u>PTS-2 controller</u> <u>parameters</u>). Other important thing is that clock in the PTS-2 controller should be configured to lead current time, which is set on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Settings</u> tab, because each record is stored with specification of time. Also, presence of battery on the board of PTS-2 controller is necessary to keep the time when PTS-2 controller is powered off.

Reports include filters, which allow to find the data more precisely:

- pump or tank number
- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end
- fuel grade (for pumps only)
- user, which made the pump transaction (for pumps only)
- tag ID of the fuel attendant servicing the sale or a corporate customer (if case of readers application) (for pumps only)

Also, you can export generated report data to CSV and Excel files, copy or print.

# Pumps tab

On this tab you can generate reports for pumps transactions performed.

Records can be filtered on:

- pump number
- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end
- fuel grade
- user, which made the pump transaction
- tag ID of the fuel attendant servicing the sale or a corporate customer (if case of readers application)

Once a report is requested to be generated – then it will show 3 reports:

1. **FUEL GRADES SUMMARY SALES REPORT** – this report calculates summary sales of each fuel grade separating the sales done with different price, for example:

py Exc	cel CSV Print			
				Search:
#	Fuel grade	Price	Filled volume, L	Filled amount
1	Diesel	58.85	521.998	30720.00
2	Diesel	59.35	2122.384	115967.23
3	Diesel	61.85	22.634	1400.00
4	Diesel	62.35	488.477	30457.36
5	Premium	63.20	41.910	2649.28
6	Premium	64.60	655.356	42349.62
7	Premium	66.20	9.213	610.00
8	Premium	67.60	41.323	2793.98
9	Regular	62.30	63.075	3930.06
10	Regular	63.69	354.943	22607.15
11	Regular	63.70	1255.014	79959.10
12	Regular	65.30	1.531	100.00
13	Regular	66.70	136.706	9119.20
		Total:	5714.564	342662.98

Revision: R11

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

# 2. **PUMPS TRANSACTIONS REPORT** – this report shows a detailed result of each pump sale performed, for example:

PUMPS TRANSACTIONS REPORT FOR ALL PUMPS FROM 04.04.23 00:00:06 TILL 05.04.23 00:00:06, DEVICE ID: 003F003E3034511631323737 -

Copy Show 10	Excel CSV	/ Print							Search:		
# 🔺	Date/time start	Date/time end	Pump 🔷	Nozzle 🍦	Transaction	Price	Filled volume, 🝦 L	Filled 🖕	Volume totals, L	Amount totals	User
• 1	2023.04.04 00:04:31	2023.04.04 00:05:56	9	1 (Diesel)	6647	58.85	25.488	1500.00	97359.809	6315537.08	PTS
• <sub>2</sub>	2023.04.04 00:07:00	2023.04.04 00:07:38	8	1 (Regular)	20272	62.30	3.662	228.14	64728.016	4258621.57	PTS
• 3	2023.04.04 00:16:47	2023.04.04 00:17:10	11	1 (Regular)	9279	62.30	1.605	100.00	50436.970	3303983.48	PTS
• 4	2023.04.04 00:18:20	2023.04.04 00:19:22	10	1 (Diesel)	8597	58.85	16.992	1000.00	148213.098	9572737.93	PTS
• 5	2023.04.04 00:29:23	2023.04.04 00:29:39	8	1 (Regular)	20273	62.30	1.123	70.00	64729.139	4258691.57	PTS
• 6	2023.04.04 00:30:53	2023.04.04 00:31:16	8	1 (Regular)	20274	62.30	1.605	100.00	64730.744	4258791.57	PTS
• 7	2023.04.04 00:37:14	2023.04.04 00:37:31	8	1 (Regular)	20275	62.30	0.802	50.00	64731.546	4258841.57	PTS
• 8	2023.04.04 00:45:33	2023.04.04 00:49:48	10	1 (Diesel)	8598	58.85	82.752	4870.00	148295.850	9577607.93	PTS
• 9	2023.04.04 00:49:45	2023.04.04 00:50:16	8	1 (Regular)	20276	62.30	2.407	150.00	64733.953	4258991.57	PTS
• 10	2023.04.04 00:54:11	2023.04.04 00:55:04	10	1 (Diesel)	8599	58.85	16.992	1000.00	148312.842	9578607.93	PTS
						Total:	5714.564	342662.98	-		
Showing	1 to 10 of 969 e	ntries					Previous	1 2	3 4 5	97	Next

Each recorded sale contains quite much details like:

- pump sale start date and time
- pump sale end date and time
- pump number
- nozzle number
- fuel grade ID
- transaction number
- pump price
- dispensed volume
- dispensed temperature-compensated volume (volume converted to 15 degrees Celsius)
- dispensed money amount
- value of volume counter in pump on the transaction end
- value of money amount totalizer counter in pump on the transaction end
- value of customer or fuel attendant tag applied for the transaction (the fuel attendant ID card to authorize the pump or the customer's discount/loyalty card)
- ID of a management system authorizing a pump (local POS system or OPT)

Revision: R11

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

 PUMPS NOZZLES SUMMARY REPORT – this report shows summary sales by each of the pumps' nozzles, for example:

Сору	Excel	CSV Prin	t					Se	arch:	
#	Pump	Nozzle	Volume totals on start, L	Volume totals on end, L	Volume totals difference, L	Summary registered filled volume, L	Amount totals on start	Amount totals on end	Amount totals difference	Summary registered filled amount
<b>₽</b> 1	1	1 (Premium)	28765.723	28964.009	198.286	193.033	1894775.28	1907651.02	12875.74	12536.33
92	2	1 (Regular)	58470.442	58827.125	356.683	346.481	3843552.00	3866351.01	22799.01	22149.01
<b>ð</b> 3	3	1 (Diesel)	91004.810	91482.872	478.062	431.728	5874693.32	5903180.32	28487.00	25737.00
<b>D</b> 4	4	1 (Diesel)	142077.820	142744.359	666.539	659.800	9183364.10	9223115.63	39751.53	3935 <b>1.</b> 53
<b>b</b> 5	5	1 (Regular)	72925.486	73392.892	467.406	455.950	4811021.78	4840914.01	29892.23	29162.23
6	6	1 (Premium)	27651.193	27834.016	182.823	179.342	1823320.76	1835140.62	11819.86	11594.86
<b>D</b> 7	7	1 (Premium)	33476.267	33728.627	252.360	252.360	2212475.34	2228791.94	16316.60	16316.60
8	8	1 (Regular)	64724.354	65364.590	640.236	630.002	4258393.43	4299207.83	40814.40	40162.41
9	9	1 (Diesel)	9733 <mark>4</mark> .321	97981.533	647.212	564.652	6314037.08	6353024.08	38987.00	34087.00
<b>D</b> 10	10	1 (Diesel)	148196.106	149711.709	1515.603	1499.313	9571737.93	9662073.80	90335.87	79369.06
<b>D</b> 11	11	1 (Regular)	50435.365	50808. <mark>4</mark> 84	373.119	358.836	3303883.48	3327761.54	23878.06	22968.06
12	12	1 (Premium)	15527.796	15620.863	93.067	93.067	998167.80	1004184.89	6017.09	6017.09
<b>1</b> 3	13	1 (Regular)	3772.030	3792.030	20.000	20.000	197960.82	199234.62	1273.80	1273.80
14	14	1 (Premium)	2774.662	2804.662	30.000	30.000	135097.62	137035.62	1938.00	1938.00
				Total:	5921.396	5714.564		Total:	365186.19	342662.98

Also, in case if automatic readout of total counters is switched on in parameters for pumps (in configuration of the <u>Pump parameters</u>) – then here you can see starting and ending values for totals and their difference, this value is compared to total volume dispensed through pump nozzle – these values should match, if they do not match – then there were sales done while PTS-2 controller was disconnected.

## **Tanks tab**

On this tab you can generate reports for tanks measurements with generation of chart.

Records can be filtered on:

- tank number
- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end

Tank level changes report displays all the registered changes of level in tank with details on all the measurements. A threshold for saving a new level is configured in parameters for the probe on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Probe parameters</u> tab:

) PTS- ver. 2	- <b>2 con</b> 2022.09.2	<b>troller</b> 5 21:40:31										ad Log
Ŀ	<mark>∼</mark> Repo	rting										
	5	Pumps	81	anks		Pumps and ta reconciliation	nks	<b>Q</b> GPS	4	Alerts	🛓 Re	port files
			Tank	1 (Petrol)						\$		
			Date/tin	ne start	27.	06.21 21:54:30						
			Date/tin	ne end	29.0	6.21 21:54:30						
						c	Senerate repor	t				
s	Copy Show	Excel CS	V Print							Search:		
	# 🔺	Date/time 🛊	Product height, \$ mm	Wate heigh mm	er It, ∮	Temperature, °C	Product volume, 🕴 L	Water volume, 🗍 L	Product ullage, L	TC volume,	Product density, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product mass, kg
	1	2021.06.27 22:00:30	2375	10		20	19000	100	6000	18896	759	14421
	2	2021.06.27 23:50:00	2375	10		20	19000	100	6000	18896	759	14421
	3	2021.06.28 00:00:30	2125	10		20	17000	100	8000	16907	759	12903
	4	2021.06.28 05:50:00	2125	10		20	17000	100	8000	16907	759	12903
	5	2021.06.28	2000	10		20	16000	100	9000	15912	759	12144

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

Tank level changes chart displays how the level was changed in the tank with time.

In-tank deliveries report shows all automatically registered fuel deliveries received in tank.



# Pumps and tanks reconciliation tab

On this tab you can generate reports for tanks reconciliation.

Records can be filtered on:

- tank number
- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end

For making a tank reconciliation this report compares 2 things:

- fuel remains in tank on selected period start
- fuel in-tank deliveries in tank registered by measurement probe during selected period
- fuel fillings from tank registered by measurement probe during selected period
- fuel dispensing from tank registered by fuel dispensers during selected period
- actual fuel remains in tank on selected period end
- calculated fuel remains in tank on selected period end (accounts from sales from dispensers)

In normal situation the actual remains of fuel in tank should equal to calculated fuel remains in tank meaning that all the fuel dispensed from tank was sold through the pumps. If there is a significant difference between these values – then there can be leakages from the tank (or pipes) or frauds (stealing) of fuel.

	mps	S Tanks	Pumj reco	ps and tanks nciliation	<b>Q</b> GPS	A	lerts	🛓 Report files
		Tank 1 (Petr	rol)				\$	
		Date/time sta	rt 27.06.21 21:54:3	30				
		Date/time end	<b>1</b> 29.06.21 21:54:30	0				
				Generate	report			
Tank	Fuel grade	Product volume o start, L	Summary n increased volume, L	Summary decreased volume, L	Volume filled by pumps, L	Calculated product volume on end, L	Actual product volume on end, L	Difference between actual and calculated volumes,
				10.00 M m				1000
1	Petrol	19000	19000	18000	19000	19000	20000	1000
	Petrol	19000	19000	18000	19000	19000	20000	1000

In order to generate this report you should have pumps nozzles configured to tanks and fuel grades (this is done on *<u>Configuration</u>* page > <u>Nozzles</u> tab).

## **GPS** tab

On this tab you can generate reports for GPS records registered.

Records can be filtered on:

- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end

Report on GPS records allows to see all the registered GPS records for the points, where PTS-2 controller was moving (in case if it is installed inside the fuel tankers). Distance between GPS coordinates for saving to database for reporting is configured in parameters for the PTS-2 controllers on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab.

<mark>⊡ R</mark> ep	orting								
	🕒 Pumps	S Tanks		Pumps and tank reconciliation	rs 🛛 🍳 G	PS	Alerts	7	Report files
		Date/time start	27.06.2	21 11:54:30					
		Date/time end	29.06.2	1 21:54:30					
				Ge	nerate report				
CDC	COORDINATES DEDO	PT FROM 27 06 24	44.54.2	0 THI 20 06 21 21.		005400055045500	120222442		
0.0	COORDINATES REFO		11.54.5	0 TILL 25.00.21 21.	54.50, DEVICE 10. (	00000220242000	120525442		
Сору	/ Excel CSV	Print							
Copy Show	Excel     CSV       entries	Print					Sear	ch:	
Copy	Excel     CSV       • entries	Print					Sear	ch:	
Copy Show	Excel CSV     entries     Date/time	Print	¢	North/South	Longitude	East/West +	Sear Speed over \$	ch: Course over \$	Mode
Copy Show # ▲	V Excel CSV v entries Date/time	Print	ŧ	North/South 🕯	Longitude	€ East/West €	Sear Speed over ground	ch: Course over ¢ ground	Mode
Copy Show # •	Excel CSV     entries     Date/time 2021.06.27 16:12:18	Print Latitude	\$	North/South	Longitude 03029.0000	East/West East	Speed over ground	Course over ground 116.01	Mode
Copy Show # 1 2	<ul> <li>✓ Excel CSV</li> <li>✓ entries</li> <li>Date/time</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:12:18</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:15:59</li> </ul>	Print <ul> <li>Latitude</li> <li>5029.0000</li> <li>5029.112</li> </ul>	\$ )	North/South 🖗 North North	Longitude 03029.0000 03029.8710	East/West East	Speed over ground 14 1.37	ch: Course over ¢ ground 116.01 312.52	Mode Autonomo Autonomo
Copy Show # • 1 2 3	✓ Excel CSV entries           ✓ entries           Date/time           2021.06.27 16:12:18           2021.06.27 16:15:59           2021.06.27 16:15:59	Print <ul> <li>Latitude</li> <li>5029.0000</li> <li>5029.9112</li> <li>5029.9114</li> </ul>	\$ ) 4	North/South	Longitude 03029.0000 03029.8710 03029.8820	East/West	Sear over ground ¢ 14 1.37 0.53	ch: Course over ¢ ground 116.01 312.52 0	Mode Autonomo Autonomo
Copy Show # 1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>✓ Excel CSV</li> <li>✓ entries</li> <li>Date/time</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:12:18</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:15:59</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:16:52</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:17:08</li> </ul>	Print           Image: Constraint of the second sec	¢ ) +	North/South North North North North North	Longitude 03029.0000 03029.8710 03029.8820 03029.8471	<ul> <li>East/West</li> <li>East</li> <li>East</li> <li>East</li> <li>East</li> <li>East</li> </ul>	Sear over ground 14 1.37 0.53 0.56	ch: over # ground # 116.01 312.52 0 0	Mode Autonomo Autonomo Autonomo
Copy Show # 1 1 2 3 4 5	✓ Excel CSV entries           ✓ entries           Date/time           2021.06.27 16:12:18           2021.06.27 16:15:59           2021.06.27 16:15:59           2021.06.27 16:17:08           2021.06.27 16:17:08           2021.06.27 17:28:36	Print           •         Latitude           •         5029.0000           •         5029.9112           •         5029.9114           •         5029.9144           •         5029.9160           •         5029.9132	÷	North/South	Longitude 03029.0000 03029.8710 03029.8820 03029.8471 03029.8838	East/West East East East East East East East	Sear Speed over ground 14 1.37 0.53 0.56 0.28	ch: over ground 116.01 312.52 0 0 296.52	Mode Autonomo Autonomo Autonomo Autonomo
Copy Show # 1 2 3 4 5 Showi	<ul> <li>✓ Excel CSV</li> <li>✓ entries</li> <li>Date/time</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:12:18</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:15:59</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:15:59</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:17:08</li> <li>2021.06.27 16:17:08</li> <li>2021.06.27 17:28:36</li> <li>ng 1 to 5 of 13 entries</li> </ul>	Print           Print           Latitude           S029.0000           S029.9112           S029.9114           S029.9141           S029.9160           S029.9132		North/South North North North North North	Longitude 03029.0000 03029.8710 03029.8820 03029.8471 03029.8838	East/West East East East East East East East	Sear Speed over ground 14 1.37 0.53 0.56 0.28 Previous	ch: Course over ground 116.01 312.52 0 0 296.52 1 2	Mode Autonomou Autonomou Autonomou Autonomou 3 Nex

## Alerts tab

On this tab you can generate reports for all registered alert records showing start and end of each alert.

Records can be filtered on:

- date and time of period start
- date and time of period end

Report on alert allows to see all the registered alert records for the PTS-2 controller, pumps, probes/tanks, price boards and readers. Reports are generated from saved alerts, option for saving alerts is configured in parameters for the PTS-2 controllers on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab.

B	Pumps	S Tanks	Pumps and reconciliat	d tanks OPS		Alerts	🛃 Report files
		Date/time start	23.09.22 22:44:20				
		Date/time end	27.09.22 22:44:20				
				Generate report			
						-	
ALERTS	REPORT FROM 2	3.09.22 22:44:20 TI	LL 27.09.22 22:44:20,	DEVICE ID: 0054002E524E50	00420323442		
Сору	Excel CSV	Print					
Copy Show	Excel CSV • entries	Print				Search:	
Copy Show # ▲	Excel CSV entries Date/tir	Print ne 🗘	Device type	Device number	State	Search:	Description
Copy Show # ^ 1	Excel CSV entries Date/tir 2022.09.24 2	Print	Device type PTS	Device number 0	State	Search: ¢ Low	Description
Copy Show # * 1 2	Excel CSV entries Date/tir 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2	Print  Print	Device type PTS PTS	Device number 0 0	State Start End	Search: Low	Description / battery voltage detec / battery voltage detec
Copy Show # 1 2 3	Excel CSV entries Date/tir 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2	Print ne 1:46:47 1:46:47 1:50:21	Device type PTS PTS Probe	<ul> <li>Device number </li> <li>0</li> <li>0</li> <li>2</li> </ul>	State Start End Start	Search: Low	Description / battery voltage detec / battery voltage detec Offline state detected
Copy Show	Excel CSV rentries Date/tin 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2 2022.09.24 2	Print  Print  1:46:47  1:46:47  1:50:21  1:50:26	Device type PTS PTS Probe Probe	<ul> <li>Device number</li> <li>0</li> <li>0</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> </ul>	State Start End Start End	Search: Low Low	Description v battery voltage detec v battery voltage detec Offline state detected Offline state detected
Copy Show	Excel CSV	Print  Print  Print  Print  1:46:47  1:46:47  1:50:21  1:50:26  1:51:32	Device type PTS PTS Probe Probe	<ul> <li>Device number</li> <li>0</li> <li>0</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	State Start End Start End Start	Search: Low Low	Description / battery voltage detec / battery voltage detec Offline state detected Offline state detected Error detected
Copy Show # 1 2 3 4 5 Showing	Excel CSV	Print  Print  Print  Print  S  Print  Print  Print  Print  Print  Print  Print	Device type PTS Probe Probe Probe Probe	<ul> <li>Device number</li> <li>0</li> <li>0</li> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	State Start End Start End Start	Search: Low Low Previous	Description v battery voltage detec v battery voltage detec Offline state detected Offline state detected Error detected 1 2 3 Ne

This tab allows to download, delete and upload the report files. You can always upload previously downloaded report file.

B	PTS-2 controller ver. 2022.09.25 21:40:31					admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Reporting					
¢:	Pumps	E Tanks	Pumps and tanks reconciliation	<b>Q</b> GPS	Alerts	🛓 Report files
1 9) 1 1 1 0) 1 1 0		Report files:         1. ALERTS.CSV: 559 B (c         2. GPSRECS.CSV: 855 B         3. PUMPTRN.CSV: 1326         4. TANKDLV.CSV: 497 B         5. TANKMSR.CSV: 2416         Upload new report file:	lownload, delete) (download, delete) 8 (download, delete) (download, delete) 8 (download, delete)		Browse	
¥		Report file uploaded su	ccessfully! 100%			
»	PTS-2 controller developed by	Technotrade LLC				

# Logging

Logging page allows to record a log of the PTS-2 controller communication with connected devices through one of its ports. The logging procedure is often useful in order to track possible problems in communication and fix them.

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.16 16:40:31	idmin logout
i	1 Logging	
<b>¢</b> :	Current date/time 16.04.23 16:51:45	
B	Port         Pump port 1 (Tatsuno SS-LAN)         \$	
IJ	<b>Date/time to stop</b> 17.04.23 16:47:40	
~	► START	
<b>1</b> .	Logging process is stopped.	
⊘	<u>Previous log-file</u> : _ <b>PORTLOG.BIN</b> : 14103 B ( <u>download</u> ) <u>Previous log-file</u> : _ <b>PORTLOG.BIN</b> : 24865 B ( <u>download</u> )	
Ŧ		
»	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC	

Procedure of taking a log includes the following steps:

- Make sure that clock in PTS-2 controller is configured correctly, this is done on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Settings</u> tab. You can see the current date and time in *Current date/time* field
- 2. In field *Port* select the port, which connects to the equipment, communication with which you want to log, for example:



- 3. In field *Date/time to stop* set date and time, when the log should be stopped, this date and time should be later than the current date and time displayed in field *Current date/time*. The log will be automatically stopped when this time is reached.
- 4. Click *START* button to start logging.
- 5. To manually stop the logging process click on *STOP* button.

Revision: R11

<u>B</u> )	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.16 16:40:31		admin <u>Logout</u>
i	1 Logging		
<b>¢</b> °	Current date/time	16.04.23 16:47:01	
Ð	Port Pump port	1 (Tatsuno SS-LAN) ÷	
g	Date/time to stop	17.04.23 16:47:40	
⊵		Б ЗТОР	
<b>1</b> .		Logging process is running	
0		Existing_log_file: <b>PORTLOG.BIN</b> : 1508 B (download) Previous_log_file: _ <b>PORTLOG.BIN</b> : 24865 B (download)	
Ŧ			
»	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC		

This page is refreshed automatically within several seconds and updates information about the generated log file size. The page shows the currently taken log and also a previous log (accumulated at previous logging process).

Generated log can be downloaded from this page. During the logging process a file named *PortLog.bin* is generated in a root of the SD flash card. If you download it through a web browser – then the downloaded file will be automatically assigned a name in format *PORTLOG\_YYYY\_MM\_DD\_HH\_mm\_SS.BIN*, where:

- YYYY year
- MM month
- DD date
- HH hours
- mm minutes
- SS seconds

These fields mean the date and time, when the log started, so that it is easy to understand what period it covers. For example, if the log-file is named PORTLOG\_2021\_07\_08\_11\_29\_23.BIN then it means that it started on 8<sup>th</sup> of July, 2021 at 11:29:23.

The log is accumulated in encrypted form, so once the log is recorded – it is required to pass obtained logfile to Technotrade LLC company for examining and elimination of possible problems, for reasons of which it was taken. When sending such a log-file please remember to additionally inform about all additional details, which could be helpful to find the problem and solve it like:

- device protocol and address
- exact time of the problem in log
- detailed problem description
- other observations, which could be useful to find a problem and understand its reason

# Self-diagnostics page

Self-diagnostics page allows to check operation of all the peripheral components of the PTS-2 controller board including:

- ports with RS-485 interface: pump ports and DISP (RS-485) port
- ports with RS-232 interface: DISP (RS-232), LOG, USER, PC, EXT (for GPS module) and DEBUG
- DIP-switch
- SD flash disk
- battery
- CPU
- real-time clock

In order to perform self-diagnostics you need to use additional cabling for the ports, a scheme of connections of the PTS-2 controller board should be the following:



Lines "RS-485 A" in of each pump port and *DISP port (RS-485)* should be interconnected with each other, also lines "RS-485 B" in of each pump port and *DISP port (RS-485)* should be interconnected with each other as shown on the picture.

In *PC*, *LOG*, *USER* and *DISP* (*RS-232*) ports pin *TxD* should be shortened with pin *RxD* as shown on the picture.

In order to check operation of DEBUG port connect it to a COM-port terminal as it is described in section <u>DEBUG PORT</u>. The DEBUG port is sending test messages while making diagnostics procedure. Results of diagnostics is shown by color of labels. Green color means that correspondent component is working correctly (*OK*), red color – correspondent port is working incorrectly (*Error*).

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2022.12.27 17:32:50								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Self diagnostics								
<b>¢</b> :	RS485_PORTS_STATE								
Ð	For diagnostics of RS-485 ports: • short close lines A of each RS-485 ports	rts with each other							
8	<ul> <li>short close lines B of each RS-485 po</li> </ul>	rts with each other							
	Trai	smitting ports			2	2	Receiving	ports	
~		Pump port 1		-	2	3	4	DISP	
		Pump port 3		1	-	-	4	DISP	
1		Pump port 4		1	2	3	-	DISP	
		DISP port		1	2	3	4	-	
$\diamond$									
Ŧ	RS-232 PORTS STATE								
	For diagnostics of RS-232/TTL ports short of	close with each other lines Tx and Rx in each	RS-232/TT	۲L port					
"	F	Ports					States		
	P	C port					OK		
	DIS	P port					OK		
	USI	R port					OK		
	LO	G port					OK		
	EX	Tport					OK		
	SD FLASH DISK STATE		REA	ALTIME CLO	OCK STATI	E			
	State	ОК		Pre	sent date/	'time		01.01.00 00:06:21	
	BATTERY STATE			U STATE —					
	Battery voltage	OK (3.010 mV)		CP	U tempera	iture		OK (37 °C)	
	DIP-SWITCHES STATE								
	DIP-	switches					States		
		1					On		
		2					On		
		3					Off		
		4					Off		
	L								
	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC								

## Firmware update page

PTS-2 controller firmware is constantly being improved and new versions of firmware with new added communication protocols and fixed bugs of the previous firmware versions are applied. New versions of PTS-2 controller's firmware are always available for downloading for customers.

*Firmware update* page allows to update firmware of PTS-2 controller. For this you should select path to *c\_pts2.bin* file (for the PTS-2 PRO controller the firmware file is *c\_pts2p.bin*). At this firmware is saved to the SD flash disk and is automatically updated on the PTS-2 controller restart, which is automatically done after the file upload is finished. After firmware update the web-server is automatically switched to *Device information* page to display currently installed firmware version. Firmware update process normally takes less than 1 minute.

<u>_</u> )	PTS-2 controller         admir           ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:14         Legeur	
i	🛓 Firmware update	]
<b>¢</b> :		)
B	select firmware fue <b>c_pts2.bin</b> : <b>B</b> rowse	
9	Firmware file is being uploaded	
2	28 %	ļ
£		
~		
»	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC	

In case if it is needed to update the PTS-2 controller firmware and there is no access to the web-server – then it is needed to place  $c_pts2.bin$  firmware file (for the PTS-2 PRO controller the firmware file is  $c_pts2p.bin$ ) to root of the SD flash disk and power on the PTS-2 controller. Firmware is updated on start-up.

After firmware update process is finished the used firmware file is automatically deleted from the SD flash disk. In case if the firmware file gets corrupted during the upload process – then this file is not applied and is automatically deleted on startup.

#### NOTE!

Some of the new firmware releases due to adding of new features might have the memory layout changed compared to previous versions of the firmware. Due to this after firmware update you might have

Revision: R11

problems such as not being able to access the PTS-2 controller web-server or in general the PTS-2 controller not working. Due to this it is highly recommended to perform the following actions:

Before firmware update:

- make backup of the PTS-2 controller configuration, which you can do in PTS-2 controller web-server on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Settings</u> tab in BACKUP/RESTORE CONFIGURATION field and save the generated Config.js file somewhere on your computer for possible future usage for configuration restoring. Note that users' configuration is not saved and not restored to prevent any security loss, so you need to record the users' configuration manually (users' logins, passwords and permissions).
- save report files stored on the SD flash disk to your computer, you can download the report files from <u>Reporting</u> page > <u>Report files</u> tab. In a new firmware format of these files can be different resulting in an effect that after the firmware update attempt to generate reports from the database will result in faulty data or errors. In this case you need to delete the database files to allow the PTS-2 controller to generate the new files with a correct new format from start. Due to this before making the firmware update make sure that all your data from the PTS-2 controller is already saved.

If after the firmware update you are not be able to access the PTS-2 controller - please make the following:

- find 4-position DIP-switch on the board of PTS-2 controller and set:
  - DIP-1 switch: do not change
  - DIP-2 switch: do not change
  - DIP-3 switch set to ON position
  - DIP-4 switch set to ON position
- click Restart button on the board of PTS-2 controller
- after that you should be able to access PTS-2 controller using previous network parameters
- after that return both DIP-3 and DIP-4 switches back to OFF position

If even after using a combination with both DIP-3 and DIP-4 switches you are still not be able to access the PTS-2 controller - please make the <u>reset of the controller configuration</u> to default. After reset of the controller's configuration, you can restore the PTS-2 controller configuration from the *Config.js* file you saved previously and check that all the settings are set correctly. Note that users' configuration is not saved and not restored to prevent any security loss, so you need to record it manually.

# **BUILT-IN PUMPS SIMULATOR**

PTS-2 controller firmware between its pump protocols has a protocol *"37. Pump simulator"*, which allows to simulate operation with the dispensers and to make easy debugging of control over dispensers without real fuel dispensers connected to the PTS-2 controller board. Baud rate for the pump port at this can be set to any possible.

B	PTS-2 contro ver. 2023.04.16 2	<b>oller</b> 23:45:59											admin <u>Logout</u>
i	🕸 Config	uration											
<b>¢</b> : ₽	<b>\$</b> Settings	Pi	<b>₽</b> ) umps	🕐 Probes	¢ Parameters	l Grades	S Tanks		<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	📕 Boards	<b>N</b> eaders	<b>?</b> Wireless	Losers
9				Get							Set		
147		ORTS CO	ONFIGUE					PUMP	S CONFIGU				
	Edit	Port	Proto	ocol	Baud ra	ate		Edit	Pump	Pump port	1	Physical ad	dress
<b>1</b> .	ø	1	37. Pu	mp simulator	4. 9600			<b>S</b>	1	1 port		1 address	
ø	<b>A</b>	2	0		0			<b>San</b> t	2	1 port		2 address	
Ŧ	<b>A</b> 1	3	0		0			<b>SPA</b>	3	1 port		3 address	
	5400	4	0		0		_    .	<b>M</b>	4	1 port		4 address	
							_	<b>San</b> t	5	0		0	
								<b>M</b> <sup>1</sup>	6	0		0	
							-	<b>M</b>	7	0		0	
								<b>M</b>	8	0		0	
							-	<b>A</b>	9	0		0	
								<b>San</b> t	10	0		0	
							5	Showing	g 1 to 10 of !	50 entries			
»										Previous	1 2	3 4	5 Next

Purpose of the pumps simulator protocol is to help developers in debugging of the control system software with the PTS-2 controller at absence of real dispensers or pumpheads connected.

Pumps simulator has a reach functionality for testing various aspects of the operation with dispensers:

- authorize a dispenser with preset for volume/amount values or without any preset
- simulate dispensing of fuel through this dispenser and stop it at necessity
- set prices to dispenser and get prices from dispenser
- read total counters values (both amount and volume) (total counters are lead on each of the nozzles separately and are dropped to zero at restart of the PTS-2 controller)
- set pause/suspend during dispensing and release/resume dispensing after pause
- simulate nozzle up state of the pump
- simulate filling state of the pump without any real filling (zero filling)
- simulate reading of the tag on a pump reader
- make immediate filling without a need to wait for long when filling big volumes

Revision: R11

- immediate dispensing allows to make the simulated filling almost immediately without a need to wait for long when big volumes sales are simulated
- nozzle up number simulating of taking up a nozzle on a pump
- simulating tag presence on the pump in order to be able to request it and receive in response (useful when need to debug operation with the pump reader)
- simulating zero volume during filling allows to simulate pump filling status when there is no fuel dispensed on the pump and close a transaction with zero volume and amount

🗘 Configur	ation								
<b>¢:</b> Settings	<b>ם</b> ≀ Pumps	<b>Ø</b> Probes	Parameters	l Grades	<b>S</b> Tanks	Nozzles	Boards	Readers Wireless	La Users
	Get				Set			Set default	
Device	oump		\$	Number 1			Protocol	37. Pump Simulator	ŧ
				💽 Get paran	neters values au	ıtomatically			
			Descript	ion			Default	Value	
1. PUMP P	ROTOCOL SPEC	IFIC PARAME	TERS						
1.1. Immed Sets whethe	iate dispensing or the dispensing	should be do	one immediately	on selected noz	zle.		0	۲	
1.2. Nozzle Sets numbe	<b>up number</b> r of taken up no:	zzle.					0	1	
1.3. Simula Sets automa	te tag presence atic simulation of	f tag presence	e at pump reade	r.			0		
<b>1.4. Simula</b> Sets simulat filling).	<b>te zero volume</b> ion of zero volur	during filling me while the f	<b>)</b> illing is going (v	olume and amo	unt are not incr	eased during t	he O		
2. PUMP A	UTHORIZATION	SETTINGS							

When the pumps are configured to use pump simulator protocol it is possible to see the pumps states on the *Pumps control* page and test operation there.

# **BUILT-IN PROBES SIMULATOR**

PTS-2 controller firmware between its probes' protocols has a protocol "7. Probe simulator", which allows to simulate operation with the tank probes and to make easy debugging of monitoring over tanks without real ATG systems or probes connected to the PTS-2 controller board. Baud rate for the probe port at this can be set to any possible.

B	PTS-2 contro ver. 2023.04.16 2	<b>oller</b> 23:45:59											admin <u>Logout</u>
i	¢° Config	uration											
<b>¢</b> : ⊪	<b>\$</b> Settings	<u>_</u> )	Pumps	<b>£</b> Probes	🏟 Parameters	left Grades	🛢 Tanks		<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🏖 Users
8				Get							Set		
147		PORTS C	ONFIGU				F	ROBE	S CONFIGU				
Ľ	Edit	Port	Proto	col	Baud ra	te		Edit	Probe	Probe port	:	Physical	address
1	<b>A</b>	DISP	0		0			<b>A</b>	1	USER		1	
⊘	<b>6</b> 1	LOG	0		0			<b>S</b>	2	USER		2	
Ŧ	600	USER	7. Prob	e simulator	4. 9600		_	<b>SPA</b>	3	USER		3	
								<b>SPA</b>	4	USER		4	ł
								<b>SPA</b>	5	0		C	
								<b>S</b>	6	0		C	
								<b>SP</b>	7	0		C	
								<b>Sal</b> <sup>1</sup>	8	0		C	
							_	Salt.	9	0		C	
								<b>San</b>	10	0		C	
							Sh	owing	g 1 to 10 of !	50 entries			
»										Previous	1 2	3 4	5 Next

Purpose of the probe simulator protocol is to help developers in debugging of the control system software with the PTS-2 controller at absence of real probes connected.

Probe simulator has a reach functionality for testing various aspects of the operation with probes:

- enable/disable presence of the simulated probe's measurements
- setting of simulated values for probe's measurements
- simulation of probe's error
- simulation of probe's in-tank delivery

Revision: R11

The probes simulator protocol has a number of specific *probe parameters*, which are configurable on *Configuration* page > *Parameters* tab.

<b>TS-2 controller</b> rr. 2023.04.16 23:45:59		
2. PROBE PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS		
2.1. Product level is present Sets whether product level is present.	1	
2.2. Product level value Sets product level value in cm.	100 100	
2.3. Water level is present Sets whether water level is present.	1	
2.4. Water level value Sets water level value in cm.	1 1	
2.5. Temperature is present Sets whether temperature is present.	1	
<b>2.6. Temperature is negative</b> Sets whether temperature is negative.	0	۲
<b>2.7. Temperature value</b> Sets temperature value in 0.1 degree Celcius.	200 200	
<b>2.8. Product volume is present</b> Sets whether product volume is present.	1	
<b>2.9. Product volume value</b> Sets product volume value in hundreds of units (liters, gallons, others).	200 200	
2.10. Water volume is present Sets whether water volume is present.	1	
2.11. Water volume value Sets water volume value in hundreds of units (liters, gallons, others).	1 1	

When the probes are configured to use probe simulator protocol it is possible to see the tanks states on the *Tanks monitoring* page.

Review date: 30 October, 2024

# FILES STORED ON SD FLASH DISK

Files stored on SD flash disk:

FILE NAME	DESCRIPTION
ALERTS.CSV	File with saved alert records, classical CSV (comma separated values) file with column
	names in a first row.
C_PTS2.BIN	File used for update of PTS-2 controller firmware: if this file is placed in root of the disk –
	then PTS-2 controller checks it on startup and if the firmware file is OK – then firmware
	update starts automatically. The file is deleted automatically after startup.
CONFIG.JS	File used for backup and restore of PTS-2 controller configuration
GPSRECS.CSV	File with saved GPS records, classical CSV (comma separated values) file with column
	names in a first row.
NNCALIB.CSV	Files with tanks calibration charts, where NN – number of the tank (with leading zeroes,
	for example 01CALIB.CSV file is used for tank 1)
PORTLOG.BIN	File containing communication with connected device, is used for recording
	communication exchange with connected equipment
PTSLOG.TXT	File with PTS-2 controller system log
PUMPTRN.CSV	File with saved pumps transactions, classical CSV (comma separated values) file with
	column names in a first row.
SD_TEST.TXT	File used for self-diagnostics
SETTINGS.INI	File with settings
TAGS.CSV	File with saved tags list, classical CSV (comma separated values) file without column
	names in a first row.
TANKDLV.CSV	File with saved in-tanks deliveries, classical CSV (comma separated values) file with
	column names in a first row.
TANKMSR.CSV	File with saved tanks measurements, classical CSV (comma separated values) file with
	column names in a first row.

#### Note!

**CR** and **LF** characters shown on examples below mean special control characters used for bringing text to a new line. They are used to mark a line break in a text file, they are not to be typed manually. You can use a text editor as *Notepad++* (https://notepad-plus-plus.org/) in order to inspect the files format, which you have.

## Example of PUMPTRN.CSV file:

DateTime,Pump,Nozzle,Transaction,UserId,Volume,Amount,Price,VolumeTotal,AmountTotal,DateTimeStart,TCVolume,TagLengthSymbols,Tag CR LF

23.01.27

# Example of TANKMSR.CSV file:

DateTime,Probe,Status,Alarms,PHPresent,ProductHeight,WHPresent,WaterHeight,TPresent,Temperature,P VPresent,ProductVolume,WVPresent,WaterVolume,UPresent,Ullage,PTCVPresent,ProductTCVolume,DPres ent,Density,MPresent,Mass,FPPresent,FillingPercentage **CR LF**  23.01.27

20:00:00,01,0,00,1,00002500.0,1,00000010.0,1,+00000020.0,1,0000020000,1,0000000100,1,0000005000,1 ,0000019891,1,00000759.0,1,00015180.0,1,057 CR LF

# Example of TANKDLV.CSV file:

DateTimeStart,DateTimeEnd,Tank,ValuesPresent,ProductHeightStart,ProductHeightEnd,WaterHeightStart, WaterHeightEnd,TemperatureStart,TemperatureEnd,ProductVolumeStart,ProductVolumeEnd,ProductTCVo lumeStart, ProductTCVolumeEnd, DensityStart, DensityEnd, MassStart, MassEnd, PumpsDispensedVolume CR

## LF 21.06.28 19:00:30,21.06.28

19:50:00,01,0055,00000125.0,00002500.0,00000010.0,00000010.0,+00000020.0,+00000020.0,000000100 0,0000020000,000000995,0000019891,00000759.0,00000759.0,00000759.0,00015180.0,000000000 CR LF

## Example of GPSRECS.CSV file:

DateTime,Latitude,NorthSouthIndicator,Longitude,EastWestIndicator,SpeedOverGround,CourseOverGroun d, Mode CR LF

21.06.27 16:12:18,5029.0000,N,03029.0000,E,014.00,116.01,A CR LF

# Example of ALERTS.CSV file:

DateTime,DeviceType,DeviceNumber,IsStarted,Code CR 22.09.24 21:46:47,01,000,1,00001 CR LF

Tags list file Tags.csv is a CSV file without header in a first row. This is csv file without a header in a first line, the file contains the following columns:

tag ID: 48 symbols length string

- tag length in symbols: 2 digits
- validity: 0 or 1
- tag name: string with up to 20 symbols length

## Example of TAGS.CSV file:

Tank calibration chart file NNCalib.csv is CSV file without header in a first row (where NN - number of the tank (with leading zeroes, for example O1Calib.csv file is used for tank 1)). First value in each row is tank level in 0.1 mm, second value is volume in volume units (liters, gallons, other depending on the units used for account) corresponding to given level. Each value should be 9 digits width (filled with leading zeroes).

## Example of tank calibration chart file NNCALIB.CSV (NN - tank number):

000000000,00000000 CR LF 00000010,00000010 CR LF 000000030,000000000 CR LF 000000040,000000000 CR LF 000000060,00000000 CR LF 000000090,00000000 CR LF 000000110,00000000 CR LF 000000130,000000100 CR LF

For example, in third line the file states that 3 mm level corresponds to 20 volume units (liters, gallons, other depending on the units used for account).

In order to prepare a tank calibration chart file with correct format you can use Microsoft Excel or any similar software. There are 3 things you should take care about:

1. Prepare the data in file: first value in each row is tank level in 0.1 mm, second value is volume in volume units (liters, gallons, other) corresponding to given level, for example:

	А	В
1	0	0
2	10	6
3	20	13
4	30	19
5	40	25
6	50	32
7	60	38
8	70	44
9	80	51
10	90	57
11	100	63

On this example image you can see in line 5 that height 4 mm corresponds to 25 volume units (liters, gallons, other).

2. Format cells to add leading zeros, so that totally you have 9 digits in each cell. This is possible to make if you set format type to 000000000 for each cell:

Format Cel	lls						?	×
Number	Alignment	Font	Border	Fill	Protection			
<u>C</u> ategory: General Number Currency Accounti Date Time Percenta; Fraction Scientific Text Special Custom	ng ge humber forma	Sample 0000000 General 0 0,00 #,##0 #,##0; #,##0; #,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0; K#,##0;	000 */##0 ted]-#,##0 0;[Red]-#,##0 0;[Red]-#,##0 [Red]-K#,##0 [Red]-K#,##0 ing one of t	) #0.00 #0 00 he existin	g codes as a	starting point.	Delete	
						ОК	Can	cel

So, we have

	А	В
1	000000000	000000000
2	00000010	00000006
3	00000020	00000013
4	00000030	00000019
5	00000040	00000025
6	00000050	00000032
7	00000060	00000038
8	00000070	00000044
9	00000080	00000051
10	00000090	00000057
11	000000100	00000063
10	000000440	00000070

3. Save the created file in CSV format (comma separated values) for MS-DOS. Here MS-DOS format is needed in order to prevent putting a byte order mark in start of the document (please read about byte order mark preambula here: <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byte\_order\_mark</u>).

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS



Tank calibration chart file should be named in format NNCALIB.CSV, where NN is a tank number, so for tank 1 the file should be named as 01CALIB.CSV, for tank 2 – 02CALIB.CSV and so on.

After you prepare the tank calibration chart file you need to upload it to the PTS-2 controller and make sure that it is working correctly. For this you need to open the PTS-2 controller web server on Configuration page Tanks tab and there you can select the needed tank, upload the prepared calibration chart and check by entering the height and checking the calculated volume, which should match the chart file:



# CONFIGURATION FILE PTS\_CONFIG\_XX.JS

PTS-2 controller has built-In configuration files named pts\_config\_xx.js, where xx mean the language, for example:

- pts\_config.en.js for English language
- pts\_config.ru.js for Russian language
- pts\_config.uk.js for Ukrainian language
- pts\_config.es.js for Spanish language
- pts\_config.ar.js for Arabic language

These files can be requested by addressing to this file (for example for English language <u>https://192.168.1.117/pts\_config\_en.js</u> in case if usage of HTTPS is selected on DIP-1 switch and IP-address is set to 192.168.1.117).

The configuration file contains:

- list of pumps communication protocols supported
- list of probes communication protocols supported
- list of price boards communication protocols supported
- list of readers communication protocols supported
- list of baud rates supported
- list of parameters supported

Section "*protocols*" contains a list of all supported pumps and probes communication protocols, where each "*protocol*" element contains properties:

- element "name" states communication protocol name
- element "index" states communication protocol index used for configuration
- element "*type*" states communication protocol type, possible variants are:
  - 0 pump protocol type
  - 1 probe protocol
  - 2 price board protocol
  - 3 reader protocol

Section "bauds" contains a list of all supported baud rates, where each "baud" element contains properties:

- element "baud" states baud rate value
- element "index" states baud rate index used for configuration

Section "*params*" contains a list of all supported parameters. PTS-2 controller uses parameters internally as configurable fields for storing different configuration settings, parameters are united in sets of 4-byte sections, so the maximal value of a parameter section in hexadecimal format can be 0xFFFFFFFF. Thus, each such section can be divided in one or several parameters, for example some of parameters can take only 1 bit, others can be longer up to the size of a whole 4 bytes section. Each "*param*" element describes a separate parameter and contains the following properties:

- element "short\_name" states parameter short name to be displayed in case of small display
- element "name" states parameter name
- element "description" states parameter description
- element "*type*" states parameter type, possible variants are:

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS R11 Review date: 30 October, 2024

Revision: R11

- 0 parameter for PTS-1 controller
- 1 parameter for PTS-2 controller
- 2 parameter for pump specific protocol
- 3 parameter for probe specific protocol
- 4 parameter common for all pump protocols
- 5 parameter common for all probe protocols
- element "index" states parameter index used for configuration
- element "input" states parameter range of values and meaning and contains the following possible elements:
  - element "*type*" states parameter input type, possible values are:
    - 0 Boolean value taking 1 bit with possible values: 0 for unset, 1 for set

Example:

```
{"name":"Send price command at authorization","description":"Sets
whether additional price setting command should be sent at pump
authorization.","protocol":"15","type":"2","index":"1","input":{"type
":"0","mask":"1","shift":"16","default":"0"}}
```

This parameter relates to pump protocol 15 (Tatsuno SS-LAN), its index is 1, GUI of software can display this parameter as a checkbox.

Default value is 0 (meaning unchecked state).

Shift of this parameter is 16, so that if the option is checked – then the parameter value is shifted 16 bits from start of the parameter section making the value to be 10000000000000 in binary format.

- 1 enumeration with list of values to be stated, in case of this input type the following elements for element "*input*" are possible:
  - element *"enum"* with description of the parameter with property *"value"* stating the parameter value

Example:

```
{"name":"Enter preset order at pump","description":"Sets whether
preset of order is done from pump preset
keyboard.","protocol":"16","type":"2","index":"1","input":{"type":"1"
,"enum":[{"attr":"No","value":"0"},{"attr":"Yes","value":"1"},{"attr"
:"In automatic mode","value":"2"}],"default":"0"}}
```

This parameter relates to pump protocol 16 (Shelf), its index is 1, GUI of software can display this parameter as a dropdown list with possible options:

- No (value 0)
- Yes (value 1)
- In automatic mode (value 2)

Default value is 0 (meaning first option 'No').

- 2 integer value with range of values to be stated, in case of this input type the following elements for element "*input*" are possible:
  - o element "min" with minimal value of the parameter value
  - o element "max" with minimal value of the parameter value
```
{"name":"Decimal digits quantity", "description": "Sets quantity of
digits after decimal separator used in
pump.","protocol":"16","type":"2","index":"2","input":{"type":"2","mi
n":"1", "max":"4", "default":"2"}}
```

This parameter relates to pump protocol 16 (Shelf), its index is 2, GUI of software can display this parameter as updown list with values in range from 1 to 4 and default value 2.

- 3 float value with range of values to be stated, in case of this input type the following elements for element "input" are possible:
  - o element "min" with minimal value of the parameter value
  - element "max" with minimal value of the parameter value
  - element "*mul*" states the value on which the entered value should be multiplied
  - o element "format" states the format of the float number to represent number of integer and decimal digits

Example:

Example:

```
{"name": "Maximal volume for authorization,
liters", "description": "Sets value of maximal volume for pump
authorization,
liters","protocol":"16","type":"2","index":"3","input":{"type":"3","m
in":"1","max":"9999","mul":"100","format":"03.02f","default":"700.00"
} }
```

This parameter relates to pump protocol 16 (Shelf), its index is 3, GUI of software should display this parameter as float value in format "03.02f" meaning 3 integer digits and 2 decimal digits, default value is 700.00. After entering the value, the system should multiply it on 100 making the decimal digit from it. For example, if the entered value is 123.45 – then the value to be saved should be 12345 = 0x3039.

- element "mask" states how many bits the parameter takes in memory, the values are given in a format of maximal bits value the parameter can take. For example, if the parameter can have a value from 1 to 5 – then its values can take 3 bits maximum, so the maximal bits value is 111 in binary and the mask should equals to 7.
- element "shift" states what is the parameter offset in bits from the 4-bits parameter section value.
- element "default" states what is the parameter default value.

Parameters are saved in memory in hexadecimal format. In case if there are several parameters taking the same parameter section – then all of them should be accounted when writing new parameter value to parameter section.

## **GPS MODULE**

GPS module is a separate small board to be inserted in the socked on the board of PTS-2 controller.



GPS module



GPS antenna

GPS module Is used for tracking of fuel tankers location:

- tracking of the present location
- tracking of the whole route covered for specified period
- tracking of the fuel level in tanks while the fuel tanker was moving on route
- tracking of places, where fuel level in tanks was changed (tank should be equipped with the probe)
- tracking of places, in which fuel was dispensed through the flowmeter

Having this information, it is possible to know present location of the fuel tanker on the route and the, most important, to know possible frauds done with fuel while the tanker is on the route because PTS-2 controller records GPS places if any change of fuel level in tank is done, PTS-2 controller automatically sends this data to a remote server for processing and analysis.

Configuration of operation with GPS module is done in parameters of PTS-2 controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab:

<b>_</b> ) ;	PTS-2 controller er. 2023.04.16 23:45:59			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Sets parity control in communication protocol on USER port.	None	None	~
-	5. DECIMAL DIGITS SYSTEM SETTINGS			
<b>₽</b> 0	<b>5.1. Price display format</b> Sets format used on price display (quantity of decimal digits in price).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
<u>ک</u> (()	<b>5.2. Money amount display format</b> Sets format used on money amount display (quantity of decimal digits in money amount).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
t	<b>5.3. Volume display format</b> Sets format used on volume display (quantity of decimal digits in volume).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
	<b>5.4. Money amount total counter format</b> Sets format of money amount total counter (quantity of decimal digits in money amount total counter value).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
	<b>5.5. Volume total counter format</b> Sets format of volume total counter (quantity of decimal digits in volume total counter value).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
	6. GPS SETTINGS			
	<b>6.1. GPS module present</b> Sets whether GPS module is inserted in controller.	0		
	6.2. Distance between GPS coordinates for saving to SD (km) Sets minimal distance in kilometers between two GPS coordinates in order to save a new point to SD.	5	5	
»	6.3. GPS module baud rate Sets baud rate used for GPS module.	115200	9600	*

Review date: 30 October, 2024

GPS module needs time to start operation after power on, which normally takes 2-3 minutes. After signal from satellites is well received – then a LED on the GPS module starts blinking showing that the module switched to operation mode.

Information on data received from the GPS module can be viewed in the PTS-2 controller web-server on <u>General information</u> page:

GPS RECEIVER DATA Date/time: 13.12.2021 08:52:52 Latitude: 5030.5179 DD°MM.mmmm' North Longitude: 03027.1472 DDD°MM.mmmm' East Speed over ground: 0.31 km/h Course over ground: 103.03° Mode: Autonomous

# **RESET OF CONFIGURATION**

Reset of the PTS-2 controller might be needed if you are not able to login the web server due to the user login/password are lost or forgotten. Reset will clear all the configuration to default values.



To reset the PTS-2 controller configuration to the default settings make the following:

- 1. Find 4-position DIP-switch on the board of PTS-2 controller and set:
  - DIP-1 switch do not change
  - DIP-2 switch do not change
  - DIP-3 switch set to OFF position
  - DIP-4 switch set to ON position
- 2. Click Restart button on the board of PTS-2 controller
- 3. After that you should be able to access PTS-2 controller using standard network parameters, described in *Web server* section.
- 4. After that return DIP-4 switch back to OFF position

**NOTE!** In order to be able to restore configuration of the PTS-2 controller remember to save <u>backup</u> of the PTS-2 controller configuration. If you have it – then you will be able to restore the configuration after the reset (except users' configuration, which is not saved for backup and not restored to prevent any security loss, so you need to record it manually).

## **CONNECTION TO DISPENSERS**

PTS-2 controller can simultaneously control up to 120 fueling places (120 single-sided dispensers or 25 double-sided dispensers or mixture of single-sided and double-sided dispensers) that use up to 4 various communication protocols (each of the pump ports can be adjusted to a separate communication protocol and baud rate) (some of the pumps might need additional interface converters for connection, please see section *Examples of connection to fuel dispensers* for more information).



#### Connection up to 50 dispensers

Each pump port can be individually configured to its own communication protocol and baud rate



**NOTE!** If there are less than 4 various types of fuel dispensers at petrol station (which use various communication protocols) then it is recommended to distribute fuel dispensers between 4 pump ports in approximately equal quantities in order to minimize delays between fuel dispensers querying in the same pump port, so that communication with each of the pumps is the most fast and efficient.

**NOTE!** Technotrade LLC has a support team and provides customers with remote support in configuration and connection to various dispensers' brands for their connection and communication to the PTS-2 controller.

Following actions can be performed with fuel dispensers regardless the brand of the dispenser used:

- get dispenser status
- start/stop fueling process
- suspend/resume fueling process
- set/get nozzles' prices
- get nozzles' total counters
- get filling information during dispensing process (volume, amount, price)
- get transaction information after dispensing process (volume, amount, price)
- calculation of product temperature-compensated volume (in case if there is ATG system or probe installed in tank)
- all pumps' sales data can be recorded in the PTS-2 controller for reporting through a web-browser and additionally uploaded to a remote server for processing and analysis.

Configuration of pumps in the PTS-2 controller is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Pumps</u> tab. This tab allows to configure each pump port (4 pump ports totally) to separate communication protocol and baud rate. Also, you can configure each of the pumps (up to 120) to its own pump port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the dispenser). You can configure many dispensers to the same port, just take into account that communication address of each dispenser on the same pump port should have a unique value.

₽	PTS-2 c	<b>:ontro</b> 04.12 13	<b>ller</b> :24:54											admin <u>Logout</u>
i	<b>\$</b> ° C	onfigu	ration											
<b>¢:</b>	Set	<b>o:</b> tings	Ρι	<b>₽</b> ) umps	🕜 Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	Grades	S Tanks		<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>B</b> Readers	<b>নি</b> Wireless	Lo Users
2					Get							Set		
1.3		MP PC	ORTS CO	ONFIGUI					PUMPS	S CONFIGU				
~	Ec	dit	Port	Prote	ocol	Baud ra	ite		Edit	Pump	Pump port		Physical ad	dress
<u>1</u>	6	<b>*</b>	1	33. DA	RT Simplex	4. 9600			<b>S</b>	1	1 port		2 address	
ø	6	1	2	5. Gilb	arco Two-Wire	3. 5787			500 b	2	1 port		3 address	
Ŧ	ø		3	0		0			San's	3	2 port		7 address	
	6	<b>*</b>	4	15. Tat	suno SS-LAN	5. 19200			<b>5</b> 00	4	2 port		11 address	
									<b>San</b> <sup>a</sup>	5	4 port		1 address	
									<b>S</b>	6	4 port		2 address	
									<b>6</b> 12	7	4 port		3 address	
									Salt	8	0		0	
								_	San's	9	0		0	
									<b>Sal</b>	10	0		0	
								s	howing	1 to 10 of	50 entries			
»											Previous	1 2	3 4	5 Next

Configuration of pump ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the pump ports and also assigning of pumps to each of the pump ports. Each of the pumps can be assigned to any of the pump ports and requires specification of the pump physical address.

Physical address of the pump means communication address (also named as ID or pump number) of the real fueling place, which is programmed or set in configuration of the fuel dispenser fueling place.

Edit record				۷
	Protocol:	15. Tatsuno SS-LAN	~	
	Baud rate:	5. 19200 🗸		
				Update

After the pumps configuration is applied you need to recheck that a number of decimal digits configured in the PTS-2 controller matches a number of decimal digits configured in the dispenser displays.

For example, check the values shown on the dispenser displays:



On this example image it shows 2 decimal digits in the values of money amount, volume and price. You need to set in the PTS-2 controller configuration the same number of decimal digits as shown on the dispenser displays. This is done on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select <u>Device</u> as Controller and scroll to the section named <u>DECIMAL DIGITS SYSTEM SETTINGS</u>:

Ð	P' ve	TS-2 controller xr. 2023.04.26 16x1/29			admin <u>Logout</u>
:		Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on USER port.	T DILS	I DITS	
•:		<b>4.13. USER port: parity control</b> Sets parity control in communication protocol on USER port.	None	None	~
		5. DECIMAL DIGITS SYSTEM SETTINGS			
ß		<b>5.1. Price display format</b> Sets format used on price display (quantity of decimal digits in price).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
⊻ <b>1</b>		5.2. Money amount display format Sets format used on money amount display (quantity of decimal digits in money amount).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
0		<b>5.3. Volume display format</b> Sets format used on volume display (quantity of decimal digits in volume).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
7		<b>5.4. Money amount total counter format</b> Sets format of money amount total counter (quantity of decimal digits in money amount total counter value).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
		<b>5.5. Volume total counter format</b> Sets format of volume total counter (quantity of decimal digits in volume total counter value).	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	XX.XX (2 decimal digits)	~
		6. GPS SETTINGS			
		6.1. GPS module present Sets whether GPS module is inserted in controller.	0	۲	
		6.2. Distance between GPS coordinates for saving to SD (km) Sets minimal distance in kilometers between two GPS coordinates in order to save a new point to SD.	5	5	
»		6.3. GPS module baud rate			

After that you need to recheck parameter for each of the pumps on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Pump*. Parameters are to be checked for each of the pumps individually.

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the pumps. Pump parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used pump protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all pumps regardless of the used communication protocol

Ð	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.12 19:28:39					admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Configuration					
<b>¢</b> ≋ ⊪	Settings Pumps Probes Parameters	ll Grades € Tanks	Nozzles Bo	oards 🛛 🏵 Read	ers Wireless	Users
99	Get	Set			Set default	
~	Device Pump +	Number 1	\$	Protocol 33	3. DART Simplex	\$
<u>1</u>		Get parameters values auto	matically			
0	Descrip	otion		Default	Value	
	1. PUMP PROTOCOL SPECIFIC PARAMETERS					
*	<b>1.1. Nozzles quantity on pump side</b> Sets quantity of nozzles used on pump side.			6 3		
	1.2. Use money total counters Sets whether the money amount total counters should b are supported by the dispenser).	e requested from the dispenser (se	t in case if they	No	Ising command code 0x65	(bit 🗸
	1.3. No FILLING state during dispensing Sets whether a pump does not return FILLING state durin	ng dispensing.		0		
	<b>1.4. S4 computer is used</b> Sets whether a pumphead is using S4 computer.			0		
	<b>1.5. Enable fast communication</b> Sets whether fast communication with pump should be u	used. May be not supported by son	ne pumps!	0		
»	1.6. Unite commands at authorization					

Common parameters divide into following sections:

- PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS contains various configurations for authorization (for example, to authorize the pump only after nozzle up, automatic authorization and other)
- TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS contains parameters for operation with tags on the pumps (for example to always verify a tag before sending authorization to the pump)
- TIMER SETTINGS contains timing configurations of the pumps (for example how long to keep the pump authorized without any activity on it)
- PUMP MULTIPLIERS contains settings for adjusting the values of volume, price and amount in case of specific pump display configurations
- PUMP NOZZLE READERS SETTINGS FOR AUTOMATIC VEHICLES IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM contains settings for the AVI system readers installed on the pump nozzles

Normally such configuration is enough for operation with pumps when working with a management system responsible for leading the fuel prices and linking the fuel grades to pump nozzles to pumps. However, if such configuration is needed to be led by the PTS-2 controller – then it is additionally needed to:

- 1. Configure fuel grades on the <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Grades</u> tab
- Configure pump nozzles on the <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Nozzles</u> tab

Configuration of fuel grades is made on <u>Grades</u> tab. This tab allows to configure fuel grades used in the PTS-2 controller. This includes settings of fuel grade name, price per liter/gallon and setting of temperatureexpansion coefficient. Also, if there are blended fuel grades – then it is possible to set here the tanks, from which it is mixed (prior to this it is needed to configure tanks on <u>Tanks</u> tab).

) P ve	<b>TS-2 cont</b> er. 2023.04.15	roller 16:14:2	9						adm Logg
	🗘 Confi	guratio	n						
	<b>¢</b> : Setting	S	Dumps	🚯 Probes	¢ Parameters	Grades Tanks	Nozzles	ards Readers V	☆ Users Vireless
				Get				Set	
	Edit	No.	Name		Price	Temperature expansion coefficient	Blended tank 1	Blend percentage	Blended tank 2
	<b>A</b> *	1	Petrol		1.11	0.0011	0	0	0
	54 <sup>1</sup>	2	Diesel		1.05	0.00082	0	0	0
	<b>A</b>	3	LPG		0.87	0.00245	0	0	0
	<b>M</b>	4	Kerosene		1.01	0.00087	0	0	0
	<b>M</b> <sup>1</sup>	5			0	0.00000	0	0	0
	<b>A</b>	6			0	0.00000	0	0	0
	<b>AN</b>	7			0	0.00000	0	0	0
	<b>AN</b>	8			0	0.00000	0	0	0
	<b>A</b>	9			0	0.00000	0	0	0
	San's	10			0	0.00000	0	0	0

#### Nozzles tab allows to configure linkage of pump nozzles to fuel grades and to tanks (optional).

🗘 Conf	figuration												
<b>¢%</b> Setting	gs	Pumps	孢 Probes	¢ Parameters	<b>G</b> rad	les 🛢 Tar	nks 🎽 Noz	2 zles	Boards	<b>N</b> eaders	Wire	less	🛦 Users
			Get							Set			
Edit	Pump	Grade noz. 1	Tank noz. 1	Grade noz. 2	Tank noz. 2	Grade noz. 3	Tank noz. 3	Grade noz. 4	Tank noz. 4	Grade noz. 5	Tank noz. 5	Grade noz. 6	Tank noz. 6
. and	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>A</b>	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	Tank 4 (Kerosene)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	Grade 4 (Kerosene price: 1.01)	e, Tank 4 (Kerosene)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	0	0	0	0	0	0
*	r	Grade 3 (LPG,	Tank 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

After that control over the dispensers can be made from the <u>*Pumps control*</u> page, which allows to monitor all pumps and provide control over them.

	Dumps control							Select view 🔻
8	<b>1</b> N	OZZLE	2	FILLING atom	3	IDLE	4	NOZZLE
	Amount	12.18	Amount	19.53	Amount	0.00	Amount	0.00
	Volume	8.40	Volume	18.60	Volume	0.00	Volume	0.0
	Price	1.11	Price	1.05	Price	1.11	Price	0.00
	Nozzle	Petrol (1.11) V	No	zzle: Diesel (1.05) V	Nozzle	Petrol (1.11) 💙	No	zzle: Petrol (1.11)
	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop
	5 FIL	LING	6	IDLE	7	IDLE		
	Amount	17.98	Amount	0.00	Amount	0.00		
	Volume	16.20	Volume	0.00	Volume	0.00		
	Price	1.11	Price	1.11	Price	1.11		
	Nozzle	Petrol (1.11) V	No	zzle: Petrol (1.11) 🗸	Nozzle	Petrol (1.11) 🗸		
	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop		

	DTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC
--	---

<b>_</b>	Pumps cor	ntrol								Se	elect view 🔻
Р	ump	Statu	IS	Nozzle	Price	Filled volume	Filled amount	Total volume	Total amount	User	Request
	1	NOZZ	LE	1 (Petrol)	1.11	8.40	12.18	0.00	0.00		
	2	FILLIN	IG	2 (Diesel)	1.05	57.20	60.06	0.00	0.00	admin	
	3	IDL	1	0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	4	NOZZ	LE	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	5	FILLIN	IG	1 (Petrol)	1.11	54.80	60.83	0.00	0.00	admin	
	6	IDL		0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	7	IDL		0	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pu	mp 1			\$	Preset type	Volume	\$	Preset dose	1.00		
	Nozzle	1 Petrol	1.11				Authorize			Get price	s
0	Nozzle	2 Diesel	1.05				Stop			Set prices	5
0	Nozzle	3 LPG	1.45				Resume		Ge	t total cou	nters
0	Nozzle	4 0.00					Suspend			Get tag II	)
0	Nozzle	5 0.00					EMERGENCY STO	OP		Furn lights	on
0	Nozzle	6 0.00									

# CONNECTION TO ATG SYSTEMS AND PROBES

PTS-2 controller can simultaneously control up to 20 automatic tank gauges (probes) (separate probes or probes connected to ATG systems / consoles) that use up to 3 various communication protocols (each of the probe ports can be adjusted to a separate communication protocol, baud rate and communication settings: number of data bits and stop bits, parity) (see section *Examples of connection to ATG systems*).



**NOTE!** DISP port provides a possibility to connect ATG system (probes) over either RS-485 or RS-232 interfaces – interface is selected using a configuration parameter in PTS-2 controller.

**NOTE!** Technotrade LLC has a support team and provides customers with remote support in configuration and connection of various ATG consoles' and probes' brands for their connection and communication to the PTS-2 controller.

Following features are present for any tank regardless of the ATG system or probe used:

- informing probes' measurements data: product level, water level, temperature, product volume, water volume, product temperature-compensated volume, tank ullage, product density, product mass
- In case if the probes do not provide volume measurements then PTS-2 controller can provide calculation of product volume based on tank calibration chart and product level, measured by probe
- automatic calculation of product temperature-compensated volume in tank
- automatic detection of product in-tank deliveries received, it can be done even during pumps fueling process
- automatic calculation of product mass
- automatic tank leakage detection
- automatic track of tank alarms: probe failures, high and low product levels, high water level
- at communication to ATG consoles PTS-2 controller can be used for sending fuel dispensers sales data to consoles in order to make console provide tanks reconciliation reports and automatic tanks calibration
- all tanks' measurements data can be recorded in PTS-2 controller for reporting through a web-browser and additionally uploaded to a remote server for processing and analysis

<u>Review date</u>: 30 October, 2024

Configuration of probes is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Probes</u> tab. This tab allows to configure each probe port (up to 3 probe ports) to separate communication protocol and baud rate. Also, you can configure each of the probes (up to 20) to its own probe port and assign it a physical address (communication address set in probe or in ATG console). You can configure many probes to the same port.

<b>S-2 contr</b> 2021.12.13	<b>oller</b> 10:38:43								
🗘 Config	uration								
<b>¢</b> : Settings		စိ Pumps 🕢 🔁 Prob	Parameters	l Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> , N	ozzles 📕 Boards	Readers	🔓 Use
		Get					Set		
PROBE	PORTS C	ONFIGURATION			- PROBES	CONFIGU	JRATION		
Edit	Port	Protocol	Baud rate		Edit	Probe	Probe port	Physica	l address
San's	DISP	24. Fafnir Torrix RS-	485 4. 9600		(J <sup>1</sup>	1	USER		1
Can b	LOG	0	0		SAN	2	USER		2
<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	USER	1. Gilbarco Veeder F	Root 4. 9600		<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	DISP		1
					(A)	4	DISP		2
					(M <sup>1</sup>	5	DISP		3
					541 <sup>h</sup>	6	0		0
					<b>San</b>	7	0		0
					<b>Sal</b>	8	0		0
					<b>AN</b>	9	0		0
					<b>GAN</b>	10	0		0
					Showing '	l to 10 of	50 entries Previous 1 2	3 4	5 Ne

Configuration of probe ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the probe ports and also assigning of probes to each of the probe ports. Each of the probes can be assigned to any of the probe ports and requires specification of the probe physical address.

Physical address of the probe means address of the ATG system probe, which is programmed or set in configuration of the ATG system console or in probe (in some models of probes address mean serial number stated on the probe label).

Edit record			8
	Protocol:	1. Gilbarco Veeder Root	$\overline{}$
	Baud rate:	4.9600 🗸	
			Update

Configuration of the tanks is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab. This tab allows to configure tanks: to set tank's fuel grade, height, alarms. Also, you can assign a calibration chart for each of the tanks and check it.

🗘 Conf	iguration													
<b>¢</b> ; Setting	JS B	Pumps 🛛	Probes P	arameters	Grades E Tanks	Nozzles	Boards	Readers W	🗢 🛃 User					
			Get					Set						
Edit	Tank	Fuel grade	Height, mm	Critical high product alarm, mm	High product alarm, mm	Low product alarm, mm	Critical low product alarm, mm	High water alarm, mm	Stop pumps at reaching the critical low product height					
<b>A</b>	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	3750	3700	3650	150	100	50	Yes					
<b>A</b>	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	3250	3200	3150	150	100	50	Yes					
<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	3	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)	1750	1700	1650	100	50	0	No					
<b>M</b>	4	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	2750	2700	2650	150	100	50	Yes					
Can <sup>th</sup>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No					
Can b	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No					

Edit reco	ord		
	Fuel grade:	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11) Y	
	Height, mm:	3750	]
	Critical high product alarm, mm:	3700	]
	High product alarm, mn	n: 3650	]
	Low product alarm, mm	: 150	]
	Critical low product alarm, mm:	100	]
	High water alarm, mm:	50	]
	Stop pumps at reaching the critical low product height:	<ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li></ul>	
			Update

**NOTE!** It is assumed that tanks' IDs completely correspond to probes' IDs in meaning: tank 1 corresponds to probe 1, tank 2 – to probe 2, tank N – to probe N.

It is possible to apply alarms for high and low product and water levels and also to set to stop pumps automatically when the product level lowers below the critical low value.

For assigning a tank calibration chart it is necessary to select a raw in a table for specific tank and in field under a tanks table to select a path to the tank calibration chart file.

<u>_</u> }	PTS-2 cont	t <b>roller</b> 3 10:38:43								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	4	0.87)	1750	1700	1650	100	50	0	Yes
<b>~</b> °	<b>A</b> *	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
~~	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
Ð	<b>A</b> <sup>1</sup>	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
9	<b>A</b>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
	<b>A</b>	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
~	<b>Gan</b>	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
1	Showing	1 to 10 of 50 e	ntries 1 row selected				Previou	s 1 2	2 3 4	5 Next
\$ *				ALIBRATION	Chart file: 01CAL Upload n Check vo Input level in 10 Calculate ed volume (liter	nber: 1 <i>IB.CSV</i> : 5712 B ew file: blume: millimeters: 0 volume rs, gallons, oth	(download) Brow	/50		
»	B) PTS-2 cont	troller developed	by Technotrade LLC							*

Button Calculate volume allows to check tank's calibration chart by checking volume for any level entered.

Tank number: 1	
Calibration chart file: 01CALIB.CSV: 5712	B (download)
Upload new file:	
01Calib.csv	Browse
Tank calibration chart file uploaded su	ccessfully!
100%	
Check volume:	
Input level in millimeters:	
. 131	
131	
131 Calculate volume	
131 Calculate volume	

**NOTE!** It is possible to set a calibration chart for the tank after configuration of tanks is saved. **NOTE!** Structure of tank calibration chart files is described in section <u>Files stored on SD flash disk</u>.

After that you need to recheck parameter for each of the pumps on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Probe*. Parameters are to be checked for each of the probes individually.

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the probes. Probe parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used probe protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all probes regardless of the used communication protocol

B	P ve	<b>TS-2 control</b> r. 2023.04.15 16:	<b>ler</b> 14:29									admin <u>Logout</u>	
i		🕸 Configura	ation										
<b>¢</b> ∷ ∎)		<b>¢</b> Settings	🕒 Pumps	Probes	<b>‡</b> Parameters	Grades	<b>S</b> Tanks	<b>N</b> ozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 Users	
9			Get				Set			S	et default		
2		Device	Probe		\$ N	umber 1			\$ Protoc	ol 1. Gilba	rco Veeder Root	<b>÷</b>	
1.						💽 Get paran	neters values au	tomatically					
ø					Defau	lt	Value						
L		1. PROBE G	GENERAL SETTI	NGS									
		1.1. Probe of Sets offset b calculation of	offset from tan between probe b of product and v	<b>k bottom, mn</b> oottom edge ar vater volume b	atic 0	5							
		1.2. Negativ Sets negativ	<b>ve probe offset</b> ve value for offse	<b>from tank bo</b> t between pro	<b>ottom, mm</b> be bottom edge	and tank's bot	tom.		0				
		1.3. Probe v Sets minima	water float min I water level, wh	<b>imal level, m</b> r iich can be det	<b>n</b> ected by the pro	be in millimete	rs. For lesser wa	iter level the					
		controller w due to the c there is no v	ill provide 0 for construction of t vater present.	water level. Th he water float i	vhich 0 en if	5							
»		1.4. Autom Sets to enab option need	atic calculation ble automatic ca ls tanks to have	of product vo lculation of pro calibration cha	<b>olume</b> oduct volume in arts configured ir	tanks based on 1 controller.	tanks' calibratio	on charts. This	0				

In common parameters it is possible to configure different settings, for example:

- probe offset from a tank's bottom
- automatic calculation of product volume based on tank's calibration chart
- automatic calculation of product temperature compensated volume
- automatic registration of in-tank deliveries
- automatic check of tank leakages
- automatic calculation of product mass
- automatic check of alarms
- others

Connected ATG systems and probes might have specific configuration for communication settings (number of data bits and stop bits, parity). Such parameters for each of the probe ports are configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Controller* and scroll to the section named PORTS FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS:

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

Revision: R11

. 15101			neview date: 50 octo	,501, 202-
Ð	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.26 16:41:29			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	4. PORTS FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS			
<b>¢</b> :	<b>4.1. DISP port interface</b> Sets type of interface used for DISP port.	RS-485 interface	RS-485 interface	~
B	<b>4.2. DISP port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for DISP port should be enabled.	0		
9	<b>4.3. DISP port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
~~	<b>4.4. DISP port: number of stop bits</b> Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
•	<b>4.5. DISP port: parity control</b> Sets parity control in communication protocol on DISP port.	None	None	~
Ŧ	<b>4.6. LOG port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for LOG port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.7. LOG port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
	<b>4.8. LOG port: number of stop bits</b> Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
	<b>4.9. LOG port: parity control</b> Sets parity control in communication protocol on LOG port.	None	None	~
	<b>4.10. USER port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for USER port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.11. USER port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on USER port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
>>> >>>	4.12. USER port: number of stop bits	a. 1. 5.		

After that monitoring over tanks and their measurements parameters including alerts and last in-tank deliveries can be made from the <u>Tanks monitoring</u> page.

B	<b>PTS-2 controller</b> ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:14			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Tanks monitoring			
<b>¢</b> :	1 Petrol	2 Diesel		
B	95%	57%	1%	
8	Product height 940 mm	Product height 1000 mm	Product height 50 mm	
	Product volume 20000 L	Product volume 20000 L	Product volume 300 L	
~	Product TC 19900 L	Product TC 19900 L	Product TC 300 L	
	volume	volume	volume	
•	Product ullage 1000 L	Product ullage 15000 L	Product ullage 25400 L	
	Water height 20 mm	Water height 10 mm	Water height 0 mm	
	Water volume 200 L	Water volume 100 L	Water volume 0 L	
♥	Temperature 24.7 °C	Temperature 20 °C	Temperature 19.7 °C	
	Product density 759 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product density 759 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	<b>Product density</b> 559 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	
Ł	Product mass 1500 kg	Product mass 15200 kg	Product mass 100 kg	
»	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade	шс		

In case if the tanks do not have a calibration chart, so it is not possible to know which volume of fuel is present in tank, then there is a way to automatically make tanks calibration and receive automatically calculated tank calibration charts.

For this purpose for the tanks, for which we need to generate the calibration charts, it is necessary to have the following settings to be configured in the PTS-2 controller:

- All tanks must have level probes configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Probes</u> tab. These probes must be able to measure fuel level and temperature.
- 2. These tanks must be configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab.
- Fuel grades, which are present inside the tanks, must be configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Grades</u> tab. For each fuel grade a temperature-expansion coefficient must be configured.
- All pump nozzles, which are linked to these tanks, must have this linkage configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Nozzles</u> tab. Linkage of pump nozzles must be done to fuel grades and tanks.
- 5. Each pump nozzle flowmeter must be calibrated to correctly inform the filled volume. It can be measured manually by making test fillings in a measuring cup. After that on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab in a list of parameters for each pump in section "PUMP NOZZLES ADJUSTMENT FACTORS" you must set the present flowmeter adjustment factor for every pump nozzle.

After all the abovementioned settings are configured in the PTS-2 controller then on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab you can enable automatic tanks calinration for the needed tanks:

Edit	Tank	Fuel grade	Height, mm	Critical high product alarm, mm	High product alarm, mm	Low product alarm, mm	Critical low product alarm, mm	High water alarm, mm	Stop pumps at critical low product height	Automatic calibration	
<b>A</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.23)	3500	3250	3100	400	200	100	Yes	Yes	
ø	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.34)	3500	3250	3100	400	200	100	Yes	Yes	
<b>A</b> <sup>2</sup>	3	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.75)	1700	1600	1500	300	200	0	No	No	
<b>S</b>	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
<b>AN</b>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
<b>San</b>	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
(A)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
(A)	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
(and	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
(A)	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	
Showing 1	to 10 of 2	0 entries 1 row se	elected						Previous	1 2 Ne	
			Get					Set			

Having this automatic calibration parameter configured for the tank, the PTS-2 controller will be all the time tracking each performed pump transaction and levels of fuel inside the tank and generating/adjusting the tank calibration data. Duration of this process can take some days depending on the way of fuel movements inside the tanks. Normally no special change of tank behaviour is needed, but in order to make this process be finish faster you can make the following: try to perform in-tank deliveries of fuel inside the tank without any additional in-tank deliveries until the lowest possible level in tank. The more such attempts are made – the more accurate the generated tank calibration data will be.

On <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Settings</u> tab in field "DAILY PROCESSING TIME" it is important to activate a parameter named "Make regeneration of tanks automatic calibration charts", so that the PTS-2 controller daily performs attempts of creation of the tank automatic calibration charts based on the accumulated tank calibration data.

DAILY PROCESSING TIME	
Daily processing time	00:00
The process runs automatically every day at the specified time.	
Make automatic processing of files stored on SD flash disk	
of the controller.	
This process may take several minutes, during this time the controller does not to respond external influences.	
Make automatic backup of controller configuration	
Sets automatic daily backup of controller configuration.	
Make regeneration of tanks automatic calibration charts	
Sets automatic daily regeneration of tanks automatic calibration charts if this option is configured for tanks.	
Get Se	t Perform now

When the tank automatic calibration chart is ready – you will be able to see it on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab.

The name of the tank automatic calibration charts is *ACALIBXX.CSV*, where XX is a number of the tank, for example ACALIB03.CSV is a name of tank automatic calibration chart for tank 3.

# **CONNECTION TO PRICE BOARDS**

PTS-2 controller allows to control same time up to 5 price boards each having up to 10 price displays, at this connection of 3 different brands of price-boards using different communication protocols is possible same time (each of the ports can be adjusted to a separate communication protocol, baud rate and communication settings: number of data bits and stop bits, parity).



**NOTE!** DISP port provides a possibility to connect price boards over either RS-485 or RS-232 interfaces – interface is selected using a configuration parameter in PTS-2 controller.

**NOTE!** Technotrade LLC has a support team and provides customers with remote support in configuration and connection of various price boards' and price poles' brands for their connection and communication to the PTS-2 controller.

Before connecting the price board you need to configure the fuel grades and their prices in the PTS-2 controller. Configuration of fuel grades is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Grades</u> tab. This tab allows to configure fuel grades used in the PTS-2 controller. This includes settings of fuel grade name, price per liter/gallon and setting of temperature-expansion coefficient. Also, if there are blended fuel grades – then it is possible to set here the tanks, from which it is mixed (prior to this it is needed to configure tanks on <u>Tanks</u> tab).

Revision: R11

•	Config	guration												
<b>©:</b> Settings		5	🕒 Pumps 🛛 🙆 Probes		Parameters	<b>Grades</b> Tanks		Nozzles         III Boards         Readers		<b>?</b> Wireless	😙 🕹 Users Wireless			
				Get						Set				
Edit I		No.	Name		Price	Temperature expansion coefficient		Blended tank 1		Blend percentag	e Blende	Blended tank 2		
	(ji)	1	Petrol		1.11		0.0011	0		0		0		
	(and	2	Diesel		1.05		0.00082	0		0		0		
	(J <sup>a</sup>	3	LPG		0.87	0.00245		0		0		0		
	<b>5</b> 11	4	Kerosene		1.01		0.00087			0	0			
	(and	5			0	0.00000		0		0		0		
	<b>A</b>	6			0		0.00000	0		0		0		
	(J <sup>A</sup>	7			0		0.00000	0		0		0		
	<b>A</b>	8			0		0.00000	0		0		0		
	<b>"</b>	9			0		0.00000	0		0		0		
	<b>A1</b>	10			0		0.00000	0		0		0		

Configuration of price boards is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Boards</u> tab. This tab allows to configure ports for communication with price boards, you can configure each of the price boards (up to 5) to its own port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the price board). You can configure many price boards to the same port.

Ð	PTS-2 cont ver. 2023.04.15	<b>roller</b> 16:52:28												admin <u>Logout</u>
i	🗘 🗘 Confi	guration												
<b>¢</b> °	\$	<b>⊒</b> ) P	umps	🙆 Probes	•	<b>6</b> Gra	ades ST	anks	۵.		9	•	(:-	🎝 Users
<u>B</u> )	Setting	S			Parameter	S		_	Nozzles	Boards	Read	ders V	Vireless	
9				Get							Set			
⊵					PRICE BOAI	RD PORTS	CONFIGURAT							
£					Edit P	ort Pro	MM In-House		Baud rate		_			
⊘					<ul> <li>LOG 0</li> <li>0</li> </ul>									
¥					Ø U	SER 0			0					
		BOARDS C	ONFIGUR											
	Edit	Price board	Port	Physical address	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
	© #	1	DISP	1 address	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	•	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
»	•	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Configuration of ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the ports and also assigning the price boards to each of the ports. Each of the price boards should be also assigned grades, which prices it has to show on its displays (up to 10 prices per the price board). Price boards configuration table also displays price boards' statuses (online state and errors present in communication using icons).

Edit record		G
	Price board port:	DISP V
	Communication address:	1 address 💌
	Fuel grade 1:	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)
	Fuel grade 2:	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)
	Fuel grade 3:	Grade 4 (Kerosene, price: 1.01) 💙
	Fuel grade 4:	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 0.87)
	Fuel grade 5:	0
	Fuel grade 6:	0
	Fuel grade 7:	0
	Fuel grade 8:	0
	Fuel grade 9:	0 ~
	Fuel grade 10:	0
		Update

Connected price boards might have specific configuration for communication settings (number of data bits and stop bits, parity). Such parameters for each of the price board ports are configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Controller* and scroll to the section named PORTS FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS:

<u>-</u> )	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.26 16:41:29			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	4. PORTS FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS			
•	<b>4.1. DISP port interface</b> Sets type of interface used for DISP port.	RS-485 interface	RS-485 interface	~
B	<b>4.2. DISP port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for DISP port should be enabled.	0		
9	<b>4.3. DISP port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
~	<b>4.4. DISP port: number of stop bits</b> Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
•	<b>4.5. DISP port: parity control</b> Sets parity control in communication protocol on DISP port.	None	None	~
¥	<b>4.6. LOG port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for LOG port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.7. LOG port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
	<b>4.8. LOG port: number of stop bits</b> Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
	<b>4.9. LOG port: parity control</b> Sets parity control in communication protocol on LOG port.	None	None	~
	<b>4.10. USER port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for USER port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.11. USER port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on USER port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
»	4.12. USER port: number of stop bits	a th		~

After that you need to recheck parameter for each of the price boards on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Price board*. Parameters are to be checked for each of the price boards individually.

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the price boards. Price board parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used price board protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all price boards regardless of the used communication protocol

ver. 2023.04.1	5 16:14:29									Logo
🗘 Conf	iguration									
<b>¢:</b> Setting	Pumps	Probes	¢ Parameters	Grades	S Tanks	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	Lo Users
	Get				Set			Se	t default	
Device	Price board		÷ N	umber 1			Protocol	1. PWM	In-House	÷
				💽 Get paran	neters values au	ıtomatically				
			Description	on			Default		Value	
1. PRIC	E BOARD GENERA	L SETTINGS								
<b>1.1. Price multiplier for display 1</b> Sets multiplier for price value for display 1.							x1	x1		~
1.2. Prie Sets mu	<b>ce multiplier for di</b> Iltiplier for price valu	<b>splay 2</b> ie for display 2	<u>)</u> .				x1	x1		~
1.3. Prie Sets mu	<b>ce multiplier for di</b> Iltiplier for price valu	<b>splay 3</b> ie for display 3	3.				x1	x1		~
<b>1.4. Pri</b> Sets mu	<b>ce multiplier for di</b> Iltiplier for price valu	<b>splay 4</b> ie for display 4	L.				x1	x1		~
1.5. Prie Sets mu	<b>ce multiplier for di</b> Iltiplier for price valu	<b>splay 5</b> ie for display 5	ō.				x1	x1		~
1.6. Pri	ce multiplier for di	splay 6					x1	x1		~

In common parameters it is possible to configure multipliers for the price displays, which allow to move the displayed price value on price display to left or right direction.

After configuration is done the prices should be shown on the price board and also should updated immediately when fuel grades configuration is updated in the PTS-2 controller (on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Grades</u> tab).

# CONNECTION TO RFID READERS AND AVI SYSTEMS

PTS-2 controller allows to connect same time up to 120 readers and up to 300 dispenser nozzle readers or automatic vehicle identification systems (AVI systems). At this connection of 3 different brands of readers and AVI systems using different communication protocols is possible same time (each of the ports can be adjusted to a separate communication protocol, baud rate and communication settings: number of data bits and stop bits, parity).

Connection up to 50 readers



The readers can be used as standalone, so as can be linked to pumps programmatically.



PTS-2 controller allows to read the RFID identifiers (cards, tags, wrist straps, etc.) same time from up to 120 readers. The readers can be used as standalone, so as can be linked to pumps programmatically.

PTS-2 controller provides leading a list of tags for customers and fuel attendants, which allows to verify the customer or fuel attendant before the filling to avoid unauthorized fillings.

In the end of the filling the PTS-2 controller saves information on the performed transactions together with the read tags to the database allowing to track actions of the customer or fuel attendant and view in reports sales performed by each customer or fuel attendant.

Providing the fuel attendants with RFID tags allows to solve many important tasks including:

- Fillings can be done only by authorized fuel attendants having valid RFID tags, so it prevents a
  possibility to fuel by unauthorized users and thus avoid a possibility of stealing the fuel
- All the filling done by fuel attendants are saved in the PTS-2 controller database, the PTS-2 controller allows to generate reports on sales serviced by each fuel attendant, the management of the petrol station can anytime generate a report on how much cash was received by each fuel attendant during any period
- No need to manually write down totals from pumps at start and end of the working shifts now these
  values are automatically recorded by the PTS-2 controller and are shown in the generated reports
- No need to fix fuel attendants for certain pumps and fueling places now any fuel attendant can service any pump filling, the controller provides exact report information on each fuel attendant activity, which allows to save resources
- Management of petrol station can check activity of the fuel attendants and understand who is more active and who is lazy
- Any attempt to cheat or steal the fuel by the fuel attendant is automatically registered by the PTS-2 controller and shown in reports

PTS-2 controller allows to work with different brands of vehicle identification systems (AVI systems), which allow to automatically identify the vehicle once the pump nozzle is inserted inside the vehicle's tank. These systems are used for 3 main purposes:

- to automatically identify the vehicle without interaction of the driver
- to automatically check the account linked to the vehicle (remains of balance, personal loyalty program or discounter, etc)
- to prevent fuel thefts (filling will not start to a different vehicle and a possibility to cheat during the fueling process is eliminated)



Once the pump nozzle is inserted in the vehicle's tank - the management system can automatically know the vehicle's ID and check its account in order to provide it with its personal discount or loyalty policy and start the fueling process, so all is done automatically without the driver's interaction.

During the filling the PTS-2 controller is constantly checking the vehicle tag and in case if the pump nozzle is removed from the vehicle (in order to steal the fuel by filling a canister or some other vehicle) - then the PTS-2 controller automatically pauses the filling, the filling will be automatically resumed once the nozzle is inserted back into the initial vehicle's tank (when the initial tag is detected again).

PTS-2 controller allows flexible configuration for petrol station to state which pump nozzles are equipped with the AVI system and which are not. It allows to install the AVI system only on part of the dispensers (for example those, which are appointed for the fleet customers).

In the end of the filling the PTS-2 controller saves information on the performed transactions together with the detected vehicle tags to its database allowing to track vehicles in reports and to upload the data to a remote server.

**NOTE!** Technotrade LLC has a support team and provides customers with remote support in configuration and connection of various readers' and AVI systems' brands for their connection and communication to the PTS-2 controller.

Configuration of price boards is made on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Readers</u> tab. This tab allows to configure ports for communication with readers, you can configure each of the readers (up to 120) to its own port and assign it a physical address (communication address configured inside the reader). You can configure many readers to the same port. Readers configuration table also displays readers' statuses (online state and errors present in communication using icons).

Ð	PTS-2 controll ver. 2023.04.15 16:5	<b>er</b> 52:28										admin <u>Logout</u>
i	🎝 🗘 Configura	ation										
<b>¢</b> ∷ ⊪	<b>\$</b> Settings	🕒 Pumps	Probes	<b>P</b> aram	eters	<b>&amp;</b> Grades	S Tanks	<b>N</b> ozzles	Boards	) Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 Users
9			Get							Set		
~			Γ	READER	PORTS	CONFIGURAT				1		
				Edit	Port	Protocol		Baud rate				
l					DISP	1. VRD-485		4.9600				
⊘				(A)	LOG	0		0				
¥				<b>6</b> 19	USER	0		0				
		CONFIGURATIO	DN									
	Edit	Reader		Port		P	hysical addre	SS	Pump		Online	Error
	<b>A</b> N	1		DISP	)		1 address		0		~	
	ø	2		0			0		0			
	ø	3		0			0		0			
	ø	4		0			0		0			
	ø	5		0			0		0			
»	ø	6		0			0		0			

Configuration of ports includes setting of communication protocol and baud rate for each of the ports and also assigning the readers to each of the ports. Each of the readers should be also assigned a specific pump or otherwise can be set to serve any pump if value is set to 0 for field *Pump*:

Edit record			9
	Reader port:	DISP	
	Communication address:	address 💙	
	Pump:	0 ~	
			Update

Connected readers might have specific configuration for communication settings (number of data bits and stop bits, parity). Such parameters for each of the reader ports are configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab and there select <u>Device</u> as <u>Controller</u> and scroll to the section named <u>PORTS</u> FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS:

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.26 16:41:29			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	4. PORTS FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATION SETTINGS			
<b>¢</b> 8	<b>4.1. DISP port interface</b> Sets type of interface used for DISP port.	RS-485 interface	RS-485 interface	~
B	4.2. DISP port: use flexible communication settings Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for DISP port should be enabled.	0		
9	<b>4.3. DISP port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
₩	4.4. DISP port: number of stop bits Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on DISP port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
Ţ	4.5. DISP port: parity control Sets parity control in communication protocol on DISP port.	None	None	~
*	<b>4.6. LOG port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for LOG port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.7. LOG port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
	<b>4.8. LOG port: number of stop bits</b> Sets number of stop bits in communication protocol on LOG port.	1 bits	1 bits	~
	4.9. LOG port: parity control Sets parity control in communication protocol on LOG port.	None	None	~
	<b>4.10. USER port: use flexible communication settings</b> Sets whether flexible configuration of communication parameters for USER port should be enabled.	0		
	<b>4.11. USER port: number of data bits</b> Sets number of data bits in communication protocol on USER port.	8 bits	8 bits	~
»	4.12. USER port: number of stop bits	a t ti	·	*

After that you need to recheck parameter for each of the readers on <u>*Configuration*</u> page > <u>*Parameters*</u> tab and there select *Device* as *Reader*. Parameters are to be checked for each of the readers individually.

PTS-2 controller foresees specific configuration parameters for each of the readers. Reader parameters are divided into:

- specific parameters for used reader protocol such parameters depend on the used communication protocol and are different for different communication protocols
- common parameters, which are same for all readers regardless of the used communication protocol

🗘 Configu	ration									
<b>¢</b> : Settings	Pumps	🕐 Probes	Parameters	Grades	<b>S</b> Tanks	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>N</b> eaders	<b>?</b> Wireless	<b>₽</b> ¢ (
	Get				Set			2	Set default	
Device	Reader		÷ I	Number 1			¢ Prot	ocol 1. VRD	-485	
				💽 Get paran	neters values au	ıtomatically				
			Descript	tion			Def	ault	Value	
1. READE	R PROTOCOL SP	ECIFIC PARAM	ETERS							
<b>1.1. Reade</b> Sets type o	e <b>r type</b> of reader used.						VRD (Ef mar	-485 M- VRD-4 ine)	185M (EM-marin	e + Mifa
<b>1.2. Incluc</b> Sets to inc	<b>le EM-marine ch</b> lude the Em-mari	<b>ip manufactur</b> ine chip manufa	<b>e ID to tag</b> acturer ID to the	e first byte of read	l tag.		C	)		
<b>1.3. Incluc</b> Sets to inc	<b>le Mifare chip ty</b> lude the Mifare c	<b>/pe to tag</b> hip type to the	first two bytes o	of read tag.			C	)		

Also, in case of application the automatic vehicles identification (AVI) system – then you might need to additionall configure the nozzle readers installed on nozzles of dispensers. Configuration of nozzle readers' addresses is made in parameters for each pump (it is found on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Pump*) in section *PUMP NOZZLE READERS SETTINGS FOR AUTOMATIC VEHICLES IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM.* Parameters are to be checked for each of the pumps individually.

B	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.26 16:41:29		admin <u>Logout</u>
i	7. PUMP NOZZLE READERS SETTINGS FOR AUTOMATIC VEHICLES IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM		
<b>\$</b> °	7.1. Reader presence for pump nozzle 1 Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 1.	0	
<u>B</u> )	7.2. Reader ID for pump nozzle 1 Sets ID in decimal format for reader located on pump nozzle 1.	0	12345678
	7.3. Reader presence for pump nozzle 2 Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 2.	0	
<u>t</u> .	<b>7.4. Reader ID for pump nozzle 2</b> Sets ID in decimal format for reader located on pump nozzle 2.	0	13579123
0	7.5. Reader presence for pump nozzle 3 Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 3.	0	۲
¥	<b>7.6. Reader ID for pump nozzle 3</b> Sets ID in decimal format for reader located on pump nozzle 3.	0	0
	7.7. Reader presence for pump nozzle 4 Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 4.	0	۲
	<b>7.8. Reader ID for pump nozzle 4</b> Sets ID in decimal format for reader located on pump nozzle 4.	0	0
	<b>7.9. Reader presence for pump nozzle 5</b> Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 5.	0	
	7.10. Reader ID for pump nozzle 5 Sets ID in decimal format for reader located on pump nozzle 5.	0	0
»	7.11. Reader presence for pump nozzle 6 Sets presence of reader presence on pump nozzle 6.	0	

In case if you need to enter the list of valid tags in the PTS-2 controller – then you can make it on *Configuration* page > *Readers* tab in bottom of the page in *Tags list* section:

B	P1 ve	<b>TS-2 controller</b> r. 2023.10.11 14:22:52				admin <u>Logout</u>
i		TAGS LIST				
			<u>Tags list file</u>	: <b>TAGS.CSV</b> : 461 B ( <u>download</u> )		
\$				Upload new file:		
₽			L Select file	Brow	wse	
9)			Automati	ically read a tag by the reader		
₩.			Reader 1		÷	
£		Create Edit Delete Copy	Excel CSV Print		Search:	
		ID		Name		Valid
v		2E00B45DCB		Marry Plum		Yes
¥		3600200EEF		Big Bob		Yes
		6789ABCDEF		Joan Nice		Yes
		1122334457		Strange person		No
		9900AABBEE		Director		Yes
		F12352BCF3		Alf Enthony		Yes
		12BBA34EFD		Lincy Suss		Yes
						Previous 1 Next
		Ge	:		Set	
»	<b>B</b> )	PTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC				*

Option *Automatically read a tag by the reader* allows to select a reader from a list and to automatically read the tag identifier from the selected reader when adding or editing the tags.

Each tag configuration contains entering tag ID, tag holder name and validity flag:

Edit record			×
	ID:	000000140027e917	
	Name:	Johny Great	
	Valid:	<ul><li>Yes</li><li>No</li></ul>	
			Edit

List of tags is stored in file *Tags.csv* on SD flash disk. It can be downloaded from this page and also uploaded. Structure of tags list file is described in section *Files stored on SD flash disk*.

Review date: 30 October, 2024

There are 2 parameters to be set to make the tag be automatically verfied by the PTS-2 controller before the filling starts. These parameters are to be set for each pump (it is found on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Pump*) in section *TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS*. Parameters are to be checked for each of the pumps individually.

Ð	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.10.11 14:22:52		admin <u>Logout</u>
i	3. TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS		
*	<b>3.1. Verify tag in list before authorization</b> Sets to automatically verify the user's tag in list of allowed tags before pump authorization. This parameter needs the controller to have tag's readers configured and linked to this pump. The controller will authorize the pump only in case if the tag, read by the reader, linked to given pump, is valid. List of tags is stored inside the controller.	0	
) 진 ◆	<b>3.2. Keep verifying tag during filling</b> Sets to keep verifying the tag brought to the reader during the fuel filling process on the pump. In case if no tag is found or the found tag differs from the tag used at authorization - then the controller should pause or stop the filling process automatically and resume it when the correct tag is brought back to the reader.	0	۲
	4. TIMER SETTINGS		
»	<b>4.1. Automatically close transaction on pump if no fuel dispensed</b> Sets to automatically close transaction on pump after authorization request was sent to it, but no fuel was	n	

These parameters are:

- Verify tag in list before authorization this parameter sets to automatically verify the tag in the list of allowed tags before pump authorization. The controller will authorize the pump only in case if the tag, read by the reader is valid. List of tags is stored inside the controller.
- Keep verifying tag during filling this parameter sets to keep verifying the tag brought to the reader during the fuel filling process on the pump. In case if no tag is found or the found tag differs from the tag used at authorization then the controller should pause or stop the filling process automatically and resume it when the correct tag is brought back to the reader. This parameter is useful at operation with the AVI system connected to avoid cheating and eliminate a possibility to fill some other capacity or vehicle instead of the previously identified vehicle).

#### WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

The PTS-2 controller can be connected to all forecourt equipment in a wireless way using a *WFC wireless forecourt communicator*, which allows communication with any brand of dispensers (fuel, LPG, CNG), tank probes and consoles, price poles in a wireless way without a need to put any cables.

WFC has a rich set of electric interfaces on board (various types of current loop interfaces, voltage driven interfaces, RS-485, RS-422, RS-232) suiting to connection of any dispenser brand. WFC has additional port for connection of RFID readers installed on dispensers.

Communication with WFC is done over a secured Wi-Fi network.



The WFC communicator works in conjunction with the PTS-2 forecourt controller, where the WFC communicator provides wireless communication and connection to devices using various hardware interfaces and the PTS-2 controller manages communication with the connected devices (dispensers, ATG consoles and probes, price poles, readers and AVI systems).

At this you can locate a separate WFC communicator for each of the forecourt devices you need to communicate with. Or you can unite several such devices to use the same single WFC communicator if the used communication interface allows it, for example if these devices are using the RS-485 interface and the same communication protocol.

Dimensions of the WFC communicator board are extremely small with a size of a credit card, which makes its suitable for installation inside any third-party hardware.

Detailed information on the WFC communicator can be found on its web-page <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/wireless-forecourt-communicator</u>.

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

## AUTOMATIC OPERATION ON SITE

This feature allows the PTS-2 controller to work standalone on the station without any additional management system, providing control over pumps and tanks, saving all data to the database and uploading to a remote server automatically. This feature allows to have completely automatic installations with minimal hardware used on the site. PTS-2 controller guarantees stable application during a long period.



At this PTS-2 controller automatically authorizes pumps and stores all sales to database. Also, the PTS-2 controller tracks all changes of product measurements inside tanks with storing of all changes in database and automatic registration of in-tank deliveries and discharges from tanks.

Fuel attendants could be equipped with the RFID tags used for authorization of fuel dispensers, which allows to avoid unauthorized fillings and to track of which pump sales are done by which fuel attendant.

All database records are automatically uploaded to remote server for subsequent analysis: reconciliation, automatic tanks calibration, detection of leakages and thefts.

PTS-2 controller can be used as IoT device for communication with dispensers and ATG probes, collecting and storing data and uploading to a remote server using encrypted communication.

To set the pumps to automatic mode of operation it is needed to set several parameters in the parameters list for each pump (pump parameters are configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Pump*), there find a section *PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS* and set the following:

- Automatically authorize pump on nozzle up
- Automatically close transaction
- Read pump totals automatically

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

Rev

<u>on</u> : R11		Review date: 30 October, 202
PTS-2 controller DEBUG ver. 2023.04.24 13:11:28		admin <u>Logout</u>
2. PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS		
<b>2.1. Automatically authorize pump on nozzle up</b> Sets whether controller should automatically authorize pump on nozzle up detection. Authorization is done to full tank, so preset can be entered from dispenser keyboard.	0	
<b>2.2. Automatically close transaction</b> Sets whether transactions should be closed automatically by controller in end of filling.	0	
<b>2.3. Authorize pump only on nozzle up</b> Sets whether controller should authorize pumps only on nozzle up. If this parameter is set - then at receiption of authorization command from control system on nozzle down controller will wait until the nozzle is taken up on a pump before sending authorization to it.	0	
<b>2.4. Automatically stop pump at overfilling</b> Sets whether stop command should be sent to pump automatically at detection of overfilling.	0	۲
<b>2.5. Ignore repeated authorization</b> Sets whether repeated authorization command should be ignored. If this parameter is set then controller will ignore any repeated authorization commands to pump if authorization command was already sent to it before.	0	۲
<b>2.6. Read pump totals automatically</b> Sets to read pumps total counters automatically at connection to pump and after each pump transaction end. If this parameter is set - then the controller will request total counters automatically in end of each dispensing and the control system will receive totals automatically in end of dispensing without a need to request them. Also, in case if the control system requests total counters separately - the controller will send them immediately without spending time to request them from the pump. Also, in case if parameter SAVE PUMP SALES TO SD is set in parameters of controller - then total counters would be also saved to SD with a possilibity to generate totals in report on pump transactions.	0	
3. TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS		
3.1. Verify tag in list before authorization		*

In this case the pumps will get authorized automatically once the nozzle is detected to be taken up on it. The fuel attendant is able to enter a preset order on the pump keyboard before taking up a nozzle. Once the nozzle is taken down in the end of the filling the PTS-2 controller will automatically read the totals and close the transaction.

Also, in order to enable saving of the pump records and other things to the database – activate the needed parameters in section SD FLASH DISK SETTINGS in a list of parameters for the PTS-2 controller:

B	PTS-2 controller DEBUG			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Sets whether stop command should be automatically sent to pumps in case of controller power failure detection.	0		
<b>≎</b> ≋ ⊪	<b>1.6. In the end of filling price on pump should be displayed equal to price of the used fuel grade</b> Sets whether the price on the pump in the end of filling should be set to default price configured for used fuel grade regardless on what was the real price used for the pump authorization. The fuel grade prices and linkage of the nozzles to fuel grades should be configured in the controller for application of this parameter.	0		
9	2. SD FLASH DISK SETTINGS			
₹	<b>2.1. Save pumps sales to SD</b> Sets whether all pumps sales should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0		
± ⊘	<b>2.2. Save zero pump sales to SD</b> When this parameter is activated - then zero and non-zero pump sales are saved to SD, when this parameter is not activated - then only non-zero pump sales are saved to SD. To save the pump sales a parameter "SAVE PUMPS SALES TO SD" should be enabled.	0		
Ŧ	<b>2.3. Save tanks measurements to SD</b> Sets whether all tanks measurements data should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0		
	<b>2.4. Save GPS data to SD</b> Sets all GPS data should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0	۲	
	<b>2.5. Save system alerts to SD</b> Sets whether all system alerts should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0		
	<b>2.6. Keep SD flash disk operation at lower power</b> Sets whether operation with SD flash disk should work in case of low power detection.	0		
	3. UNIPUMP PROTOCOL SETTINGS			
»	3.1. Not use commands LockRequest and UnlockRequest Sets whether not to use commands LockRequest and UnlockRequest. If this option is disabled - then PTS may return responses UnlockStatusResponse or StatusResponse on request of StatusRequest (depending on the state of pump locking), otherwise PTS always returns StatusResponse on StatusRequest	0	۲	*

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

After this all the pumps transactions will be automatically saved to the database, so you will be able to generate reports for the operation on <u>Reporting</u> page > <u>Pumps</u> tab in different views:

- fuel grades summary sales report
- pump nozzles summary sales report
- details sales report

- PUMPS TRANSACTIONS REPORT FOR ALL PUMPS FROM 04.04.23 00:00:06 TILL 05.04.23 00:00:06, DEVICE ID: 003F003E3034511631323737												
Copy	Excel CSV	/ Print							Course L			
# *	Date/time <sub>↓</sub>	Date/time end	Pump 🗘	Nozzle ≑	Transaction 🕏	Price 🕏	Filled volume, ≑ L	Filled amount	Volume	Amount totals	User	
<b>e</b> 1	2023.04.04 00:04:31	2023.04.04 00:05:56	9	1 (Diesel)	6647	58.85	25.488	1500.00	97359.809	6315537.08	PTS	
• <sub>2</sub>	2023.04.04 00:07:00	2023.04.04 00:07:38	8	1 (Regular)	20272	62.30	3.662	228.14	64728.016	4258621.57	PTS	
• <sub>3</sub>	2023.04.04 00:16:47	2023.04.04 00:17:10	11	1 (Regular)	9279	62.30	1.605	100.00	50436.970	3303983.48	PTS	
<ul> <li>€</li> <li>4</li> </ul>	2023.04.04 00:18:20	2023.04.04 00:19:22	10	1 (Diesel)	8597	58.85	16.992	1000.00	148213.098	9572737.93	PTS	
● <sub>5</sub>	2023.04.04 00:29:23	2023.04.04 00:29:39	8	1 (Regular)	20273	62.30	1.123	70.00	64729.139	4258691.57	PTS	
<b>•</b> 6	2023.04.04 00:30:53	2023.04.04 00:31:16	8	1 (Regular)	20274	62.30	1.605	100.00	64730.744	4258791.57	PTS	
• 7	2023.04.04 00:37:14	2023.04.04 00:37:31	8	1 (Regular)	20275	62.30	0.802	50.00	64731.546	4258841.57	PTS	
• 8	2023.04.04 00:45:33	2023.04.04 00:49:48	10	1 (Diesel)	8598	58.85	82.752	4870.00	148295.850	9577607.93	PTS	
• 9	2023.04.04 00:49:45	2023.04.04 00:50:16	8	1 (Regular)	20276	62.30	2.407	150.00	64733.953	4258991.57	PTS	
10	2023.04.04 00:54:11	2023.04.04 00:55:04	10	1 (Diesel)	8599	58.85	16.992	1000.00	148312.842	9578607.93	PTS	
						Total:	5714.564	342662.98	_			
Showing	1 to 10 of 969 e	ntries					Previous	1 2	3 4 5	97	Next	

Also, if the tanks probes are connected to the PTS-2 controller – reports or tank measurements and in-tank deliveries can be viewer on <u>Reporting</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab, also tank reconciliation report can be checked on <u>Pumps and tanks reconciliation</u> tab.

Also, if there are readers or AVI system installed on the petrol station – then it is possible to configure the PTS-2 controller to automatically verify the tags before making the sales as it is explained in <u>Connection to</u> <u>RFID readers and AVI systems</u> tab.

# COMMUNICATION TO REMOTE SERVER

PTS-2 controller has 2 ways for communication with a remote server:

- 1. Upload of data to remote server, this is done using HTTP requests sent from the PTS-2 controller to a cloud server. The following data can be uploaded by the PTS-2 controller to the remote server (if enabled in settings):
  - registered pump transactions
  - registered tank measurements
  - registered in-tank deliveries
  - registered alert records
  - registered GPS records
  - real-time status of the PTS-2 controller and all connected equipment (pumps, probes, price boards, readers)
  - configuration of the PTS-2 controller

Also, the remote server can send any request in the controller to make any action (for example to authorize a pump) or change any configuration (for example to update prices of the fuel grades or update a list of allowed fuel attendants tags).

 Full communication between the PTS-2 controller and a remote server, which is done using the WebSocket protocol (according to <u>RFC 6455</u>) allowing the remote server to get and set configuration, online monitor activity of pumps and tanks, generate reports and others.

In both cases the PTS-2 controller connects to a remote server as a client, so there is no need to have any static IP-address on the place of PTS-2 controller installation.



# **PTS-2 controller**

# **Remote server**

Communication of the PTS-2 controller with a remote server is made using commands and responses described in jsonPTS communication protocol (own proprietary protocol of Technotrade LLC) – see document "*jsonPTS communication protocol specification for PTS-2 controller*" for more information.

The PTS-2 controller allows to upload the following information to a remote server:

#### 1. Information on each performed pump transaction:

- pump sale start date and time
- pump sale end date and time
- pump number
- nozzle number

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

- fuel grade ID
- transaction number
- pump price
- dispensed volume
- dispensed temperature-compensated volume (volume converted to 15 degrees Celsius)
- dispensed money amount
- value of volume counter in pump on the transaction end
- value of money amount totalizer counter in pump on the transaction end
- value of customer or fuel attendant tag applied for the transaction (the fuel attendant ID card to authorize the pump or the customer's discount/loyalty card)
- ID of a management system authorizing a pump (local POS system or OPT)

Having this data, the remote server is able to:

- generate reports with all details on each pump sales done
- calculate the flow speed of each pump nozzle
- check if there were stealings of fuel done through authorized sales without the controller control (by the pump totalizers counters, which are non-erasable and non-resettable and are incremented regardless the transaction is done in manual mode or automatically, so in case if the totalizers counters were incremented more than a sale done - then someone was doing a filling when a pump is in manual mode, which might be a theft)
- decide which pump is more attractive and more productive
- others
- 2. Information on each registered tank measurement (the PTS-2 controller uploads the tank measurements data to a remote server each time it detects a change in the product height):
  - date and time of measurement
  - tank number
  - probe error
  - alarms present (products height low or high, water height high)
  - product height value
  - water height value
  - product temperature value
  - product volume value
  - water volume value
  - tank ullage volume value
  - product temperature-compensated volume value
  - product density value
  - product mass value

Having this data, the remote server is able to:

- have online data for each tank
- have statistics for each tank usage with a possibility to make forecasting for future needs
- if combined with data on pumps sales from the tank the remote server is able to generate reports on reconciliation meaning to see how much fuel has to be stored in the tank on some moment and how much is actually stored there and thus to understand if there is a possible leakage or thefts from the tank.
- others

# PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS Review date: 30 October, 2024

Revision: R11

- **3.** Information on each registered in-tank delivery (the PTS-2 controller itself monitors tanks for in-tank deliveries, saves them to database and uploads to a server):
  - date and time of in-tank delivery start
  - date and time of in-tank delivery end
  - tank number
  - product height value on in-tank delivery start
  - product height value on in-tank delivery end
  - water height value on in-tank delivery start
  - water height value on in-tank delivery end
  - product temperature value on in-tank delivery start
  - product temperature value on in-tank delivery end
  - product volume value on in-tank delivery start
  - product volume value on in-tank delivery end
  - product temperature-compensated volume value on in-tank delivery start
  - product temperature-compensated volume value on in-tank delivery end
  - product density value on in-tank delivery start
  - product density value on in-tank delivery end
  - product mass value on in-tank delivery start
  - product mass value on in-tank delivery end

Having this data, the remote server is able to understand how much fuel was received in each tank.

#### 4. Found errors and alarms:

- detected pumps offline status
- detected pumps errors
- detected probes offline status
- detected probes errors
- detected probes alerts (critical high product height, high product height, low product height, critical low product height, high water height)
- detected tanks leakages
- detected tanks probes floats stuck
- detected price-boards offline status
- detected price-boards errors
- detected readers offline status
- detected readers errors
- operation time of the controller
- detected absence of power supply
- low battery voltage
- high CPU temperature
- others

Having this data, the remote server can instantly alarm technical personnel about the found problems to quickly solve them and thus keep the petrol stations work stable and safe.

- 5. GPS tracking records (in case if the PTS-2 controller is installed inside a fuel delivery truck):
  - date and time of GPS record
  - fuel track latitude value with North/South indicator
- fuel track longitude value with East/West indicator
- fuel track speed over ground
- fuel track course over ground

Having this data, the remote server can display location of the fuel track on the map with indication what is its speed and height over ground. Also, it can know in which places the fuel delivery truck made fillings and also product level changes in tank were detected (as a mean to define possible stealing of fuel along the fuel delivery truck movement).

- 6. Online realtime status of each pump (meter), tank probe, GPS receiver, alerts and the PTS-2 controller: having this information the remote server is able to know everything happening realtime on the site. Data is sent each second or faster, the server software can use its own algorithms for calculation of various indicators as it was connected to the forecourt equipment itself locally.
- **7. PTS-2 controller configuration**: the remote server is able to remotely receive configuration from the PTS-2 controller and also to update the configuration in the PTS-2 controller. As an example, the remote server having sent the fuel grades prices update request to the PTS-2 controllers will automatically update of prices on the pumps and in the price boards on the whole network of petrol stations.

Configuration of communication with remote server is done on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Settings</u> tab in REMOTE SERVER SETTINGS section.

	Server IPv4 address	0.0.0.0
Sets IP-address in IPv4 in format xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. If th available - then set here value 0.0.0.0 and below se	nere is no static IP-address t the server domain name.	
	Domain name	technotrade.ua
	Domain name (if exists)	
	Server user	admin
Credentials for remote server access are take	en from user configuration	Use device identifier as login
Tir	neout of server response	1
Sets the maximum period in seconds to wait for (response in case of data upload data or a new req	a message from the server uest in case of WebSocket	
	communication)	
Data upload	communication)	Websocket communication
Data upload <u>Upload pump transactions</u>	communication)	Websocket communication
Data upload Upload pump transactions Sets polling by the controller to remote server for upload of performed pump transactions	communication)	Websocket communication         Use Websocket communication         Sets to use communication between the controlles and a remote server using Websocket protocol
Data upload           Upload pump transactions           Sets polling by the controller to remote server for upload of performed pump transactions           Server request URI	communication)	Websocket communication         Use Websocket communication         Sets to use communication between the controlles and a remote server using Websocket protocol
Data upload           Upload pump transactions           Sets polling by the controller to remote server for upload of performed pump transactions           Server request URI           Server request URI without starting slash	communication)	Websocket communication         Use Websocket communication         Sets to use communication between the controlles and a remote server using Websocket protocol         Websocket protocol         Server request URI

Configuration includes filling of the following obligatory fields common for data upload requests and WebSocket communication:

 Server IPv4 address – set here a static IP-address of the remote server or leave value 0.0.0.0 if the server does not have a static IP-address Revision: R11

- Domain name domain name of the server if the server has it, if no leave this field empty. If the remote server does not have a static IP-address then the PTS-2 controller can resolve the domain name into current IP-address, for this a correct DNS server should be configured in section NETWORK SETTINGS on Configuration page > Settings tab.
- Server user to access the remote server there should be user credential saved in the PTS-2 controller.
   PTS-2 controller stores all users on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Users</u> tab. You need to select here the user, which credentials should be used for access to the remote server.
- *Timeout of server response* time to wait a response from the server

Data upload settings allow to select the following options:

1. Upload pump transactions – checkbox to allow upload each pump sale and the unique request identifier (URI) to send the request to this server. There is a total counter of records present in controller and counter of records already uploaded to server, which is possible to reset to make the controller upload them again to the server.

**NOTE**! To make this option work the controller should be configured to save pump transactions to SD flash disk, which is configured in parameters for the controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Controller*.

2. Upload tank measurements – checkbox to allow upload each tank measurement change and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. There is a total counter of records present in controller and counter of records already uploaded to server, which is possible to reset to make the controller upload them again to the server.

**NOTE**! To make this option work the controller should be configured to save tank measurements to SD flash disk, which is configured in parameters for the controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Controller*.

**3.** Upload in-tank deliveries – checkbox to allow upload each registered in-tank delivery and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. There is a total counter of records present in controller and counter of records already uploaded to server, which is possible to reset to make the controller upload them again to the server.

**NOTE**! To make this option work the controller should be configured to save tank measurements to SD flash disk, which is configured in parameters for the controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select <u>Device</u> as <u>Controller</u>. Also, a parameter to enable in-tank deliveries should be configured for each probe, which is configured on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select <u>Device</u> as <u>Parameters</u> tab, tables <u>Parameters</u> tab, tables <u>Parameters</u> <u>Parameters <u>Parameters</u> <u>Parameters</u> <u>Parameters</u> <u>Parameters</u> </u>

4. Upload GPS records – checkbox to allow upload each registered GPS record and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. There is a total counter of records present in controller and counter of records already uploaded to server, which is possible to reset to make the controller upload them again to the server.

**NOTE**! To make this option work the controller should be configured to save GPS data to SD flash disk, which is configured in parameters for the controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Controller*. Also, the controller should be equipped with the GPS module and usage of the GPS module should be enabled in parameters for the controller, check how it is done in section <u>GPS module</u>.

**5.** Upload alerts – checkbox to allow upload each registered alert record and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. There is a total counter of records present in controller and counter of records already uploaded to server, which is possible to reset to make the controller upload them again to the server.

#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

**NOTE!** To make this option work the controller should be configured to save alert records to SD flash disk, which is configured in parameters for the controller on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Controller*. Also, some of the alerts are configured for tanks on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Tanks</u> tab.

- 6. Upload configuration checkbox to allow upload PTS-2 controller configuration and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. New PTS-2 controller configuration is automatically uploaded to a remote server once any change in configuration is made.
- **7.** Upload status checkbox to allow upload PTS-2 controller status and all equipment connected statuses to a remote server record and the unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server. There is a setting for a period to send status request to the remote server.

Settings of data upload also include configuration of

- Server port, where to send the requests
- Secret key, which to use in order to form message signature sent together with a request to the server used to guarantee that the message came to the server originally from the PTS-2 controller (not from some other instance) and also that the message was not changed anyhow while sending to the server (by the man-in-the-middle)

PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.12 13:24:54				
<u>Upload status</u>				
Sets periodic polling by the controller to				
remote server for informing about state and				
check of communication				
Convert monuter LIDI	in DTC			
Server request OK	JSONPTS			
Server request URI without starting slash				
Period between uploading status requests	1			
in seconds				
Server port	80			
Secret key				
Secret key used for messages signature lisage				
of digital signature ensures messages'				
authentication and integrity. Parameter is				
optional. Set the flag if necessary to update				
the value, if the flag is not set - then a				
previously entered value is to be used.				
Update previously entered	value			
Server communication status	~			
Get			Set	

Websocket communication settings include to select the following:

- checkbox to enable Websocket communication
- unique request identifier (URI) to send this request to the server
- server port, where to send the requests
- reconnection period to server sets a reconnection period to server after previous communication was closed in seconds

# Resolving possible problems in communication to a remote server

In case if there are any problems in communication with the remote server – it is possible to check for a possible reason in the log. For this you need to enable logging controller in section *LOGGING SETTINGS* enable an option *Extended logging for data upload to remote server* on <u>Configuration</u> page > <u>Parameters</u> tab, there select *Device* as *Controller*.

<u> </u>	<b>TS-2 controller</b> er. 2023.04.26 18:11:13			admiı <u>Logou</u>
:	communication interruption at control using DART input protocol" is enabled).			
•	8. LOGGING SETTINGS			
*	8.1. Extended logging for operation in automatic mode Sets extended logging when the controller is configured to work automatically with pumps.	0		
8	<b>8.2. Extended logging for data upload to remote server</b> Sets extended logging for data upload to a remote server.	0		
1~7	9. READERS SETTINGS			
<u>1</u>	9.1. Timeout to store last tag read, sec Sets timeout in seconds to store last tag read by the reader when it is configured for the pump(s).	1	1	
0	10. NON-ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE CONVERTERS OPERATION SETTINGS			
Ŧ	<b>10.1. Pump port 1 operation through non-addressable interface converter</b> Sets whether pumps on pump port 1 are connected through non-addressable interface converter.	0		
	<b>10.2. Pump port 2 operation through non-addressable interface converter</b> Sets whether pumps on pump port 2 are connected through non-addressable interface converter.	0		
	<b>10.3. Pump port 3 operation through non-addressable interface converter</b> Sets whether pumps on pump port 3 are connected through non-addressable interface converter.	0		
	<b>10.4. Pump port 4 operation through non-addressable interface converter</b> Sets whether pumps on pump port 4 are connected through non-addressable interface converter.	0	۲	
	10.5. Pump 1 non-addressable interface converter pump port number Sets a pump port number, to which pump 1 is connected in non-addressable interface converter.	Not set	Not set	~
	<b>10.6. Pump 2 non-addressable interface converter pump port number</b> Sets a pump port number, to which pump 2 is connected in non-addressable interface converter.	Not set	Not set	~
»	10.7. Pump 3 non-addressable interface converter pump port number	Not cot	Not oot	Ŷ

After this option is enabled, download a log file named SERVER.LOG from <u>Device Information</u> page, it contains records on each session of communication with a remote server.

# Test of communication with a remote server

In order to test and see how the PTS-2 controller is uploading the data to a remote server you can use a test server of Technotrade LLC company.

For this set the following configuration in your PTS-2 controller in *REMOTE SERVER SETTINGS* section (see images below):

- Server IPv4 address: 0.0.0.0
- Domain name: technotrade.ua
- Server user: admin (default user)
- Timeout of server response: 1
- Upload status: enable, set URI jsonPTS and set period for uploading status requests to 1 second
- Server port: 80
- Secret key: leave this field empty and set a checkbox to update previously entered value

Also, make sure that the PTS-2 controller is connected to the network, which has connection to Internet and check that in section *NETWORK SETTINGS* you have correctly configured the fields:

- Gateway, which should match the gateway of the network router
- DNS server, which can resolve the domain name into IP-address (you can use default values 8.8.8.8 and 8.8.4.4)

B	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.09.20 17:20:16	admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Get	Set
<b>\$</b> °		
E)	REMOTE SERVER SETTINGS	
Ē	Server IPv4 address	0.0.0.0
9	Sets IP-address in IPv4 in format xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. If there is no static IP-address available - then set here value 0.0.0.0 and below set the	
M	server domain name.	
1	Domain name	technotrade.ua
	Domain name (if exists)	
•		
Ł	Server user Credentials for remote server access are taken from user configuration	admin 👻
	Timeout of server response	1
	Sets the maximum period in seconds to wait for a message from the	
	server (response in case of data upload data or a new request in case of WebSocket communication)	
	Data upload	Websocket communication
	Upload pump transactions	Use Websocket communication
	Sets polling by the controller to remote server for upload of	Sets to use communication between the controlles and a
»	performed pump transactions	remote server using Websocket protocol

PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS

evision: R	Review date: 30 October, 20		
	S-2 controller 2023.04.26 18:11:13		admin <u>Logout</u>
i	<u>Upload status</u>		
\$	Sets periodic polling by the controller to remote server for informing about state and		
<u>∎</u> )	Server request LIPI	iconPTS	
0))	Server request URI without starting slash	1301113	
₩.	Period between uploading status requests	1	
1.			
•	Server port	80	
~	Secret key Secret key used for messages signature. Usage of digital signature ensures messages' authentication and integrity. Parameter is optional. Set the flag if necessary to update the value, if the flag is not set - then a previously entered value is to be used. Update previously entered	value	
	Server communication status	•	
»	Get		Set *

After that is done you should see a green checkbox shown in bottom of the REMOTE SERVER SETTINGS section meaning that the communication is established well. If there a red mark shown – then something is made not correctly, please recheck all the settings or try to check the logs for what can be a reason for the problem as it is described in section <u>Resolving possible problems in communication to a remote server</u>.

where xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx is the device identifier of your PTS-2 controller, which you can find on Device information page. For example, if your PTS-2 controller device identifier is 003B00265030500420303531 \_ then the address should be https://www.technotrade.ua/PTS2/Status?PtsId=003B00265030500420303531.

You should see status of your PTS-2 controller, which should be automatically updated each second:

DTC 2 controller status	-
PIS-2 controller status	
Date/time updated: 2023.04.27 12:25:12	
Controller ID: 003F003E3034511631323737 Configuration ID: 5ea2597e Date/time: 2023.04.27 09:25:10 Firmware release date/time: 2023.04.24 13:11:28 Startup, seconds: 2876 Battery voltage, mV: 3042	
Power down detected: false SD flash disk mounted: true	
PUMPS:	
<ul> <li><u>DLE status:</u></li> <li><i>pump 1</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2915, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 2</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2915, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 5</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2915, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 6</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2915, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 6</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2915, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 7</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2980, request: "</li> <li><i>pump 8</i>: nozzle up: 0, last nozzle: 0, last transaction: 0, last volume dispensed: 0, last amount dispensed: 0, last price: 2980, request: "</li> </ul>	

# FUEL DELIVERY TRUCKS CONTROL AND GPS TRACKING

PTS-2 controller already supports operation with most popular brands of electronic register meters used on fuel delivery trucks including:

- Gilbarco Veeder Root EMR3 and EMR4
- Total Control Systems TCS 3000
- Liquid Controls LectroCount LCR II, LCR 600, LCR iQ
- Satam Equalis
- IPT
- Yokogawa Rotomass
- other brands

PTS-2 controller can be equipped with a GPS module for tracking of fuel tankers' location:

- tracking of the present location
- tracking of the whole route covered for specified period
- tracking of the fuel level in tanks while the fuel tanker was moving on route
- tracking of places, where fuel level in tanks was changed (tank should be equipped with the probe)
- tracking of places, in which fuel was dispensed through the flowmeter

Having this information, it is possible to know present location of the fuel tanker on the route and the, most important, to know possible frauds done with fuel while the tanker is on the route because PTS-2 controller records GPS places if any change of fuel level in tank is done, PTS-2 controller automatically sends this data to a remote server for processing and analysis.



At this, PTS-2 controller automatically accounts all the dispensing performed, with saving to local database and upload to a central server. Additionally, PTS-2 controller can automatically calculate temperaturecompensated volume of dispensed fuel if such option is not provided by the meter used.

If the fuel truck has tanks equipped with ATG system – then PTS-2 controller will automatically detect fillings made from tanks and deliveries made to tanks with saving to local database and upload to a central server.

It is possible to evaluate fuel frauds or leakages done while the tanker is on the route as PTS-2 controller records GPS coordinates and controls any change with fuel levels in tank. Based on these records you can define exact location, where fuel removals or receptions happened without allowed registration.

Please read more about GPS module and its configurations in <u>GPS module</u> section.

# CONVERSION BETWEEN PUMPS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

PTS-2 controller can work as a protocols converter converting between fuel dispensers' communication protocols and also between ATG systems and probes communication protocols.



In case if the POS system already knows some open communication protocol of dispensers – then it can use the PTS-2 controller for its conversion to any other pump protocols without any additional integration.

Control over dispensers can be done in parallel from many management systems connected through pump ports, PC port and Ethernet port in the PTS-2 controller. The PTS-2 controller internally tracks which control system locks control over dispensers.



www.technotrade.ua

# CONVERSION BETWEEN PROBES COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

PTS-2 controller can work as a protocols converter converting between fuel dispensers' communication protocols and also between ATG systems and probes communication protocols.



In case if the POS system already knows some open communication protocols of ATG consoles then it can use PTS-2 controller for its conversion to any other ATG console or probe protocols without any additional integration.

Control over tanks can be done in parallel from many management systems connected through probe ports, PC port and Ethernet port in the PTS-2 controller.



# MONITORING OVER PETROL STATION ACTIVITY AND ALERTS



In case if there is an existing POS system already installed on the station – then the PTS-2 controller allows to monitor operation of the fuel dispensers, tanks and price-boards (and optionally to control the sales when required).

PTS-2 controller can be installed on already automated petrol stations in between the POS/controllers and dispensers, probes, price boards. The PTS-2 controller will pass through all communication with saving of all important events to its database with automatic upload to a remote server:

- performed pump transactions
- changes of fuel measurements in tanks
- in-tank deliveries
- alerts/problems/warnings
- realtime status of all connected equipment

All this data is automatically collected and uploaded to a remote server for reporting and analysis. Remote server also can provide control over all the forecourt equipment through the PTS-2 controller.

## **INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

Before making support for installation of the fuel management system equipment (later named as equipment) on the petrol station, it is important to make sure that the power supply cables and information cables used on the station are placed correctly and the power supply to equipment is done in a correct way to prevent any malfunction or damage of the equipment during operation. Here we listed the base requirements covering the aspects for putting the cables and feeding the equipment.

#### **1.** Requirements to power supply

Power supply of the equipment should be done from a separate power supply with a built-in filter of radio frequency interferences and limiter of high voltage pulse interferences. Power supply should have a power safety factor of 1.5.

In case of emergency switching off the equipment power supply or in case of power voltage exceeding its permitted ranges the equipment may switch off with loss or corruption of data and with possible damage of hardware and software, in order to prevent it the power supply of all equipment should be made from an uninterruptible power supply source (UPS). UPS should be of continuous action (online) and should work with double conversion with output voltage regulation. UPS should have a power safety factor of 1.5. It is recommended to feed the fuel management equipment and the dispenser pump heads (only pump heads, not the other components) from the same UPS.

Filter of radio frequency interferences and limiter of high voltage pulse interferences should be used for feeding equipment from UPS. UPS unit should be connected to a separate three-pole socket fed through the three-wire feeder (phase, neutral, ground wires) with insulated neutral from a dedicated circuit breaker of switchboard. Phase wire of the feeder should not have any other active load consumers, which are sources of interferences (for example motors, air conditioners, refrigerators, etc.). For protection of equipment and UPS from secondary effects of atmospheric electricity (lightning) it is required to install high-voltage arresters (dischargers) at the transformer substation or on poles of power lines.

**WARNING!** Manufacturer guarantees reliable and stable operation of hardware products only at compliance with these requirements. In case of absence of uninterruptible power supply or incorrect wiring of equipment to it any claims to malfunction of equipment are not accepted.

#### 2. Requirements to grounding

In the switchboard the ground wire of feeder socket should be connected to the grounding screw, which should be connected by means of welding with a protection grounding circuit of petrol station by steel wire with a diameter of not less than 5 mm. Protection grounding circuit of petrol station should correspond to safety requirements and be separated from the station lightning protection circuit. Distance from the nearest electrode of protection grounding circuit to electrode of lightning protection circuit must be at least 10 meters. Resistance of the protection grounding circuit should be no more than 4 Ohms and must be confirmed by the test report. Length of wires from the switchboard to the nearest electrode of protection grounding circuit should not exceed 15 meters. Metal cases of the dispensers should be grounded.

#### 3. Requirements to laying of cable communications

Laying of power and information wires to dispensers should be done in separate pipes with distance of not less than 0.3 meters between each other. For informational wires (current loops, RS-485, other interfaces) it is recommended to use shielded twisted-pair cables, recommended types – SFTP CAT 5E or SFTP CAT 6. The cable shield must be connected to the ground connector on one side only – on the side of the dispenser.

#### 4. Requirements to connection of ATG probes

Connection of ATG probes installed inside the tanks should be done only with provision of required safety measures:

- in case if probes have explosion-proof protection then armored cables and explosion-protected junction boxes should be used
- in case if probes have intrinsic safety then connection should be performed through suitable safety barriers

**NOTE!** Technicians putting the power and information wires and making electrical connections should have corresponding qualifications and allowances/certifications to make such works.

# PTS-2 CONTROLLER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT (SDK)

## PTS-2 controller SDK appointment



**PTS-2 controller SDK (Software Development Kit)** is intended for developers of POS management software for petrol stations that needs to provide control fuel dispensers and ATG systems.

PTS-2 controller SDK includes a PTS-2 controller and USB/RS-232 and USB/RS485 interface converters, which allow to run software simulators of fuel dispensers and ATG systems on personal computer and debug operation of control systems software with the PTS-2 controller on it without a necessity to connect to real fuel dispensers and ATG systems. Thus, it is convenient to work in office or at home rather than on a working petrol station being connected to real equipment.

#### PTS-2 controller SDK allows developers to:

- 1. Study operation with the PTS-2 controller.
- 2. Implement the PTS-2 controller into own developed POS system, OPT, server, mobile or desktop software application for control over fuel dispensers and ATG level measurement systems for petrol stations.
- Debug own software application to correctly provide control over various popular fuel dispensers locally (on the workplace) without a necessity to go to the petrol station and connect to real fuel dispensers and ATG probes using supplied with the PTS-2 controller SDK fuel dispensers and ATG probes software simulators.

# PTS-2 controller SDK structure

#### HARDWARE:

- 1. PTS-2 controller over fuel dispensers and ATG systems for petrol stations: 1 pc
- 2. Interface converter RS-232/USB with cable: 1 pc
- 3. Interface converter RS-485/USB with cable: 1 pc
- 4. Cabling

#### <u>SOFTWARE</u>:

- 1. Software simulator of fuel dispensers
- 2. Software simulator of ATG systems (probes)
- 3. API for developers (with open-source applications in C++, C#, Java from Android, JavaScript languages)

*Note*: the RS-232/USB and RS-485/USB interface converters are based on FTDI chips, it is possible to download their drivers from the following page: <u>https://ftdichip.com/drivers/vcp-drivers/</u>.

#### PTS-2 controller SDK technical features

## Specification

##	PARAMETER	VALUE
1	Voltage	12 V DC
2	Current consumption	850 mA max
3	Temperature range	-40°C ÷ +80°C
4	Weight	600 g
5	Overall dimensions	160 x 160 x 85 mm

# PTS-2 controller SDK connections scheme



PTS-2 controller SDK box includes the PTS-2 controller board mounted inside of the metal mounting box, USB/RS-232 and USB/RS-485 interface converters and cablings with for communication.

Control systems, which use *jsonPTS communication protocol*, connects to Ethernet port of PTS-2 controller.

USB/RS-232 and USB/RS-485 interface converters are used in order to convert signals coming from PTS-2 controller pumps and probes ports to USB ports in computer in order to run the pumps and probes software simulators.

Thus, it is possible to debug a correct operation of software, being developed, with the PTS-2 controller without a necessity to connect to real fuel dispensers and ATG systems, but using fuel dispenser's software simulators and ATG system's software simulators.

#### UniPump pumps software simulator

#### Purpose

PTS-2 controller SDK includes a pumps software simulator with a purpose to enable debugging of PTS-2 controller implementation in third party software. Purpose of software simulators is to debug operation of control system software (cash register, POS system, OPT, etc) over fuel dispensers through PTS-2 controller without a necessity to connect to real fuel dispensers.



Pumps software simulator main view

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

In pumps simulator it is possible to add up to 99 pumps giving each a unique physical address. Each of the pumps leads separately its total counters (volume and money amount) and prices for each of its 6 nozzles. Total counter values as well as prices are stored in Windows system register. Each of the nozzles has a trigger.

Each of the pumps can be transferred to automatic mode of operation (controlled from the control system) or manual mode of operation (controlled manually and does not response to control system).



Pump control in pumps software simulator

In right-click mouse menu it is possible to preset the pump with money amount or volume value, stop the pump, reset, pause and change volume:



Pump right-button mouse menu

Volume e	nter		×
Enter vol	ume in litres		
20			
	ОК	Cancel	

Volume preset menu for pump

#### Configuration

Configuration of the pumps simulator includes configuration of:

- communication settings, which include setting of baud rate, number of data bits and stop bits, parity control
- quantity of pumps (physical address is set on each pump control independently)
- technical characteristics of the pumps in simulator (flow rate, slow flow rate (when slowflow valve is on), quantity of pulses before the slowflow valve is switched on
- protocol type: selection between standard UniPump communication protocol and extended UniPump communication protocol for PTS-2 controller
- setting quantity of digits in values of volume, money amount, price and total counters
- selection of graphical skin

Pumps simulator can simulate presence at the pumps – take up nozzles and make dispensing in random way thus making it possible to debug control system software as if it was operating on real petrol station.

Log window of the pumps simulator enables to see all the requests and responses in communication and their respective data.

	Review date: 30 October, 2024
	×
Pumps settings	

				ľ
Communication settin	igs		Pumps settings	
Baud	9600	•	Pumps quantity: 8	\$
Bits	8	•		
Stop bits	1	•	Flow rate (I/s): 40	\$
Parity	none	-	Slow flow rate (I/s): 10	\$
			Pulses quantity before slow flow rate: 50	\$
Protocol type				
🔘 Standard UniPump			Skin <b>GPlus</b>	•
Extended UniPump f	or PTS co	ontroller		
Settings of quantity of	of decima	al digits		
			Quantity of decimal digits in money amount <b>2</b>	\$
			Quantity of decimal digits in volume 3	\$
			Quantity of decimal digits in price 2	\$
		Quantity	y of decimal digits in money amount total counters <b>2</b>	\$
			Quantity of decimal digits in volume total counters <b>3</b>	\$
			OK Cano	:el

Settings of pumps simulator

For communication of the PTS-2 controller with the UniPump pumps software simulator it is necessary to select in the PTS-2 controller configuration of the pump port communication protocol "2. UniPump" and select appropriate baud rate (equal to set in simulator (9600 baud rate by defaults) and set pumps physical addresses equal to those, which are set for pumps in simulator.

# UniProbe ATG probes software simulator

#### Purpose

PTS- controller SDK includes a ATG probes software simulator with a purpose to enable debugging of PTS-2 controller implementation in third party software. Purpose of software simulators is to debug operation of control system software (cash register, POS system, OPT, etc) over ATG systems through PTS-2 controller without a necessity to connect to real ATG systems or probes.

#### Main view

Probe Probe   Deriverse visual Connection   Deriverse visual Connection <td< th=""><th>election and Simulation of Simulation of Simulation of Simulation of Presence a COM-port</th><th colspan="2">n of ATG probe measurements e (allows enable/disable any of measured parameters)</th><th colspan="3">Connection state</th></td<>	election and Simulation of Simulation of Simulation of Simulation of Presence a COM-port	n of ATG probe measurements e (allows enable/disable any of measured parameters)		Connection state		
Under legit meter   Under legit meter   Product legit meter <td< th=""><th>Probe physical address</th><th></th><th>Tank height</th><th></th><th></th></td<>	Probe physical address		Tank height			
Market regist       ATG probe 2: address -       2       ATG probe 3: address -         Masket regist, rm       222       Podekt ulage, 1       7789         Water height, rm       10       Podekt ulage, 1       7789         Water height, rm       100       Podekt ulage, 1       7789         Water value, 1       100       Podekt value, 1       100       Podekt value, 1         Water value, 1       100       Podekt value, 1       100       Podekt value, 1       100         Connection       Connection       Disconnected       Disconnected       Podekt value, 1       100       Podekt value, 1       100         Water height, rm       122       Podekt value, 1       100       Podekt valu	JniProbe ATG probes simulator t View Simulation					
Baserents       Product leight, mm       222       Product leight, mm       91220         V der height, mm       111       Product leight, mm       1220       Product leight, mm       1220         V der height, mm       111       Product leight, mm       1220       Product leight, mm       1200         V der height, mm       1110       Farek leight, mm       1200       Product leight, mm       1200         V der volume, I       12200       Product leight, mm       500       Product leight, mm       1200         V der volume, I       1100       Tark height, mm       1500       Product leight, mm       2750         V der volume, I       1100       Tark height, mm       1500       Product leight, mm       2750         V der volume, I       1000       Tark height, mm       1200       Product leight, mm       2750         V der volume, I       1000       Tark height, mm       1200       Product leight, mm       2750         V der height, mm       1220       Product leight, mm       1200       Product leight, mm       2760         V der height, mm       1220       Product leight, mm       1200       Product leight, mm       2760         V der height, mm       1220       Product leight, mm       1200 <td>probe 1: address =</td> <td>ATG probe 2: address =</td> <td>2 5</td> <td>ATG probe 3: address =</td> <td>3</td>	probe 1: address =	ATG probe 2: address =	2 5	ATG probe 3: address =	3	
	a surramente	Maaeuromente		Maasuramente		
(1) Wet height, mn       111       Phod, TL volume, 1       2220       Phod, trought, kg/m3       775         (1) Temper, dog C       19       Phod, denialy, kg/m3       725       Phod, denialy, kg/m3       785         (1) Temper, dog C       1110       Tark, height, mn       3500       Phod, trought, mn       150       Phod, trought, mn       100       Phod, trought, mn       22020       Phod, trought, kg/m3       785         (1) Wet volume, 1       1110       Tark, height, mn       3500       Phod, trought, mn       100       Tark, height, mn       100       Tark, height, mn       2000       Phod, trought, kg/m3       785         (1) Wet volume, 1       1100       Tark, height, mn       100       Tark, height, mn       100       Tark, height, mn       2000       Phod, trought, kg/m3       785         (1) Wet volume, 1       1120       Phod, trought, kg/m3       785       Phod, trought, kg/m3       Phod, trought, kg/m3       785       Phod, tr	Product height, mm 2292 Product ullage, I 77080	Product height, mm 372	Product ullage, I 91320	Product height, mm 1793	Product ullage, I 77980	
Temper. deg C       19       Ptod. deniky, kp/m3       725         Product volume, I       22320       Ptoduct mass, kg       725         Water volume, I       22320       Ptoduct mass, kg       725         Water volume, I       22320       Ptoduct mass, kg       725         Water volume, I       1110       Tark height, mm       9500       Ptoduct volume, I       8680         Connection       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected         Product height, mm       1222       Ptoduct laight, lm       1950       Ptoduct laight, lm       1975       Ptoduct laight, lm       197         Vater height, mm       1222       Ptoduct laight, lm       1975       Ptoduct laight, lm       197       Ptoduct laight, lm       297       Ptoduct laight, lm <td< td=""><td>Water height, mm 111 Prod. TC volume, I 22420</td><td>🗹 Water height, mm 69</td><td>Prod. TC volume, 8180</td><td>✓ Water height, mm 1100</td><td>Prod. TC volume, I 21520</td></td<>	Water height, mm 111 Prod. TC volume, I 22420	🗹 Water height, mm 69	Prod. TC volume, 8180	✓ Water height, mm 1100	Prod. TC volume, I 21520	
Product volume, I 2230 Product mass, kg 17533   Wafer volume, I 1100 Tark height, rm 3500   Connection Disconnected Disconnected   Disconnected Disconnected Disconnected   Product volume, I 1260 Product volume, I 1270 Product volume, I 1200 Tark height, rm 1270 Product volume, I 1200 Product volume, I 200 Product volume, I 201 Product volume,	Temper., deg. C 19 Prod. density, kg/m3 765	Temper., deg. C 18	Prod. density, kg/n3 775	Temper., deg. C 10	Prod. density, kg/m3 782	
Wder volume, I 1110 Tark height, rm 500   Connection Connection   Connection Disconnected   Disconnected Disconnected	Product volume, I 22920 V Product mass, kg 17533	Product volume, I 8680	Product mass, kg 6727	Product volume, I 22020	Product mass, kg 17219	
Connection       Connection       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected         probe 4: address =       ATG probe 5: address =       S       ATG probe 5: address =         asurements       Product height, mm       1222       Product lulage, I       87040         Water height, mm       1222       Product lulage, I       87040       Water height, mm       1975       Product lulage, I       7239         Water height, mm       1222       Product lulage, I       87040       Water height, mm       1975       Product lulage, I       7239         Water height, mm       1222       Product lulage, I       87040       Water height, mm       1975       Product lulage, I       7239         Water height, mm       1222       Product lulage, I       87040       Water height, mm       92       Product lulage, I       939         Temper, deg, C       21       Product mass, kg       9633       Temper, deg, C       180       Product mass, kg       900       Tank height, mm       2000       Water volume, I       3200       Water volume, I       3200       Water volume, I       3200       Tank height, mm       2000       Tank height, mm       2000       Tank height, mm       2000       Tank height, mm       200       Tank height, mm       200 <td>Water volume, I 1110 Tank height, mm 3500 🗘</td> <td>✓ Water volume, I 160</td> <td>Tank height, mm 1500 🗘</td> <td>Water volume, I 1400</td> <td>Tank height, mm 2750</td>	Water volume, I 1110 Tank height, mm 3500 🗘	✓ Water volume, I 160	Tank height, mm 1500 🗘	Water volume, I 1400	Tank height, mm 2750	
Probe 4: address =	nnection ) Connected Disconnected	Connection Connected	O Disconnected	Connection Connected	O Disconnected	
easurements   Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I   Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I   Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I   Product ulage, I   122   Product ulage, I   Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I   Product height, mm   122   Product ulage, I   Product ulage, I Product ulage,	G probe 4: address = 4	ATG probe 5: address =	5 🛟	ATG probe 6: address =	6	
Product height, mm 1222 Product ullage, I 87040   Water height, mm 471 Prod. TC volume, I 13400   Water height, mm 471 Prod. TC volume, I 13400   Water height, mm 471 Prod. density, kg/m3 768   Product volume, I 12900 Product water height, mm 588   Product volume, I 12900 Product water height, mm 588   Product volume, I 12900 Product water height, mm 588   Product volume, I 12900 Product water height, mm 588   Product volume, I 12900 Product water height, mm 588   Product volume, I 12900 Product water water, deg, C 23   Product volume, I 300 Tank height, mm 2500   Water volume, I 300 Tank height, mm 2500   Connection Disconnected Disconnected Disconnected   D59 >>>> (2) AlgMeasureRequest D59 <	easurements	Measurements		Measurements		
Water height, mm       471       Prod. TC volume, I       12460       Water height, mm       588       Prod. TC volume, I       2710         Temper., deg, C       21       Prod. density, kg/m3       768       Prod. TC volume, I       2710       Image: C       29       Prod. density, kg/m3       72         Product volume, I       12960       Prod. density, kg/m3       788       Image: C       16       Prod. density, kg/m3       72       Prod. density, kg/m3       72         Water volume, I       12960       Product volume, I       27510       Ifteduct mass, kg       20762       Product volume, I       1340       Product mass, kg       96         Onnection       Tank height, mm       3300       Tank height, mm       2500       Water volume, I       300       Tank height, mm       2300         Connected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected         059 >>>>>       (2) AlgMeasueFlequest       059 >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	Product height, mm 1222 Product ullage, I 87040	Product height, mm 1975	Product ullage, I 72390	Product height, mm 92	Product ullage, I 98660	
Temper., deg. C       21       Prod. density, kg/m3       768         Product volume, I       12900       Product mass, kg       9953         Water volume, I       12900       Product volume, I       27610       Product mass, kg       9953         Water volume, I       500       Tank height, mm       3300       Water volume, I       27610       Product mass, kg       996         Ornection       Ocnnection       Ocnnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected       Disconnected         259 >>>>>       2(2) AlgMeasureRequest       553        <	Water height, mm 471 Prod. TC volume, I 13460	✓ Water height, mm 588	Prod. TC volume, I 27110	✓ Water height, mm 58	Prod. TC volume, 1 1840	
Product volume, I       1290       Product volume, I       27610       Product mass, Isi       20762       Product volume, I       1340       Product mass, Isi       98         Water volume, I       500       Tank height, mm       3300       Water volume, I       830       Tank height, mm       2500       Water volume, I       90       Tank height, mm       2300         Immediation       Connection       Connected       Disconnected       Disconnected <td>Temper., deg. C 21 Prod. density, kg/m3 768</td> <td>Temper., deg. C 16</td> <td>Prod. density, kg/m3 752</td> <td>Temper., deg. C 29</td> <td>Prod. density, kg/m3 720</td>	Temper., deg. C 21 Prod. density, kg/m3 768	Temper., deg. C 16	Prod. density, kg/m3 752	Temper., deg. C 29	Prod. density, kg/m3 720	
Water volume, I       500       Tank height, mm       3300       Image: Water volume, I       830       Tank height, mm       2500       Image: Water volume, I       90       Tank height, mm       2300         Image: Connection       Connection       Connected       Disconnected	Product volume, I 12960 Product mass, kg 9953	Product volume, I 27610	Product mass, kg. 20762	Product volume, 1 1340	Product mass, kg 964	
Connection       Connection       Connection         © Connected       Disconnected       © Connected       © Connected         D59>>>> (2) AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 254, mask 2 = 254, values: 3720, 690, 180, 6680, 160, 91320, 8180, 0, 0	Water volume, I 500 Tank height, mm 3300 🗘	✓ Water volume, I 830	Tank height, mm 2500 🗘	Water volume, I 90	Tank height, mm 2300	
X           0.59 >>>> (2) AlgMeasureRequest           0.59 <<<<>>(2) AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 254, mask 2 = 254, values: 3720, 690, 180, 6680, 160, 91320, 8180, 0, 0           1:00 >>>> (3) AlgMeasureRequest           1:00 <<<<>>(3) AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 224, mask 2 = 224, values: 17930, 11000, 100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	onnection Connected Disconnected	Connection Connected	O Disconnected	Connection Connected	O Disconnected	
0.59 >>>> (2) AlgMeasureReguest 0.59 <<<< (2) AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 254, mask 2 = 254, values: 3720, 690, 180, 8680, 160, 91320, 8180, 0, 0 1:00 >>>> (3) AlgMeasureReguest 1:00 <<<< (3) AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 224, mask 2 = 224, values: 17930, 11000, 100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	×					
1:00 >>>> [3] AlgMeasureRequest 1:00 <<<< [3] AlgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 224, mask 2 = 224, values: 17930; 11000, 100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	.0:59 >>>> (2) AtgMeasureRequest 0:59 <<<< (2) AtgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 254, mask 2 = 254, values: 372	0, 690, 180, 8680, 160, 91320, 8180, 0, 0				
	1:00 >>>> (3) AtgMeasureRequest 1:00 <<<< (3) AtgMeasureResponse: mask 1 = 224, mask 2 = 224, values: 179	30, 11000, 100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0				

Log of simulator operation with specification of all transmitted commands and their data

ATG probes software simulator main view

In ATG probes simulator it is possible to set measurements of the following parameters:

- product height
- water height
- temperature
- product volume

Revision: R11

- water volume
- product ullage
- product temperature compensated volume
- product density
- product mass

Any of the specified parameters can be switched on or off. Also, it is possible to set height of tank in the system.

Each of the ATG probes can be transferred to connected (responses to PTS-2 controller) or disconnected (does not response to PTS-2 controller) state.

leasurements			
Product height, mm	2292	Y Product ullage, I	77080
🗹 Water height, mm	1110	Prod. TC volume, I	22420
🗹 Temper., deg. C	19	🗹 Prod. density, kg/m3	765
Product volume, I	22920	🗹 Product mass, kg	17533
🗹 Water volume, I	1110	Tank height, mm <b>350</b>	•
Connection		l ank height, mm 3300	
<ul> <li>Connected</li> </ul>		O Disconnected	

Probe control in ATG probes software simulator

## Configuration

Configuration of the pumps simulator includes configuration of:

- communication settings, which include setting of baud rate, number of data bits and stop bits, parity control
- quantity of ATG probes (physical address is set on each probe control independently)
- selection of graphical skin



Settings of probes simulator

Revision: R11

Probes simulator can simulate presence of liquids in tanks – change height and volume of fuel, temperature mass in random way thus making it possible to debug control system software as if it was operating on real petrol station.

Log window of the probes simulator enables to see all the requests and responses in communication and their respective data.

For communication of the PTS-2 controller with UniProbe ATG probes software simulator it is necessary to select in the PTS-2 controller configuration of the probe port communication protocol "9. UniProbe" and select appropriate baud rate (equal to set in simulator (9600 baud rate by defaults) and set probes physical addresses equal to those, which are set for probes in simulator.

# .NET Core API and open-source application

PTS-2 controller SDK includes .NET Core API library and an open-source application compatible with various operating systems (Windows, Linux, MacOS) with different processor architectures. Communication with PTS-2 controller is made using commands and responses described in jsonPTS communication protocol (own proprietary protocol of Technotrade LLC) – see document "*jsonPTS communication protocol specification for PTS-2 controller*" for more information. Developers can use it in their projects without any limitation.

Pump	Status	Nozzle	Price	Filled Volum	Filled e Amount	Total Volume	Total Amount	User	Reques
1	NOZZLE	1	1.11	14.29	15.86	0.00	0.00		1
2	IDLE	0	1.05	11.36	11.93	0.00	0.00		
3	FILLING	2	1.05	8.20	8.61	0.00	0.00	admin	
4	NOZZLE	1	1.05	5.95	6.25	0.00	0.00		
Pum	ip 3	•		Preset type	Volume	•	Preset dose	e 0.00	
Noz	zzle	Fuel	P	rice		Authorize		Get Price	5
1		Petrol		1,11		Stop		Set Price	5
2	2	Diesel	1	1,05		Resume		Get total cou	nters
3	3	LPG		1,45		Sumond		Cot tog II	
4	t 👘		(	0.00		Suspienu		Get tay ii	, 
5	5		(	0.00	EN	IERGENCY STO	P	Turn lights	on
6	5		(	0.00			_	Turn lights	off

# Step-by-step configuration of the PTS-2 controller SDK

#### Purpose

This step-by-step instruction is provided in order to simplify understanding of PTS-2 controller SDK operation and assembling. It describes basic steps to be made with the PTS-2 controller SDK to assemble it correctly and also to install and configure software coming in its structure.

#### Step 1. Assembling PTS-2 controller SDK cabling and connection to computer

For connection of the PTS-2 controller SDK cabling it is necessary to have 2 USB-ports available in computer:

- one USB-port for fuel dispenser software simulator
- second USB-port for ATG probe software simulator

In case of absence of free USB-port it is possible to extend their number using a USB hub.

PTS-2 controller SDK is generally supplied in a mounting box, in which the PTS-2 controller is located and cables are connected with USB/RS-485 and USB/RS-232 interface converters. In order to start operation, it is necessary to connect the PTS-2 controller Ethernet port to computer and also to plug the USB output of the cables to USB ports of computer, after that power on the PTS-2 controller SDK.



1. Connection of computer with PTS-2 controller: connect cable coming from Ethernet port of the PTS-2 controller to Ethernet port of computer.

Revision: R11

- 2. Connection of pumps software simulator: connect cable coming from *PUMP PORT 1* of the PTS-2 controller to USB port of computer through USB/RS-485 interface converter (it will be seen as COM-port in the computer).
- 3. Connection of probes software simulator: connect cable coming from *USER PORT* of the PTS-2 controller to USB port of computer through USB/RS-232 interface converter (it will be seen as COM-port in the computer).
- 4. Switch on (power on) the PTS-2 controller SDK (requires 12 V DC power supply source).

It is worth to mention that only 1 application can work with a specific COM-port at the time, 2 applications can not share the same COM-port.

*Note*: the RS-232/USB and RS-485/USB interface converters are based on FTDI chips, it is possible to download their drivers from the following page: <u>https://ftdichip.com/drivers/vcp-drivers/</u>.

#### Step 2. Starting of PTS-2 controller web-server

Follow instructions of the section *Connection to web-server*.

#### Step 3. Configuration of pump ports

Go to <u>Configuration</u> page to <u>Pumps</u> tab and set pumps ports configuration as shown on below screenshot. Set protocol "2. UniPump" for pump port 1 and baud rate "4. 9600". Assign this pump port to pumps 1 - 4, set the physical addresses of these pumps also 1 - 4.

Click the button *Set* to save configuration in PTS-2 controller.

Config	juration									
<b>¢:</b> Settings	P	Probe umps	s 💠 Parameters	l Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	Neaders	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 User
		Ge	et					Set		
PUMP F	PORTS CO				PUI	MPS CONFIG				
Edit	Port	Protocol	Baud ra	te	Ec	lit Pum	Pump port		Physical add	dress
<b>A</b>	1	2. UniPump	4. 9600			<b>۶</b> 1	1 port		1 address	
ø	2	0	0		6	۶ 2	1 port		2 address	
<b>SAN</b>	3	0	0		6	<b>&gt;</b> 3	1 port		3 address	
<b>SAN</b>	4	0	0			• 4	1 port		4 address	
					6	<b>&gt;</b> 5	0		0	
					đ	<b>6</b>	0		0	
					đ	• 7	0		0	
					6	8	0		0	
					6	• 9	0		0	
					6	<b>&gt;</b> 10	0		0	

# Step 4. Configuration of probes ports

Go to <u>Configuration</u> page to <u>Probes</u> tab and set probes ports configuration as shown on below screenshot. Set protocol "9. UniProbe" for probe port USER and baud rate "4. 9600". Assign this probe port to probes 1 - 3, set the physical addresses of these probes also 1 - 3.

<u>B</u> )	PTS-2 contro ver. 2023.04.16 2	oller 13:45:59											admin <u>Logout</u>
i	or Configu	uration											
<b>¢</b> : ⊪	<b>¢:</b> Settings	<u></u> )	Pumps	<b>Ø</b> ð Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	Grades	S Tank	S	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>Readers</b>	<b>?</b> Wireless	Losers 🕹
9				Get							Set		
الما		PORTS C	ONFIGU					PROB	ES CONFIGU				
<u></u>	Edit	Port	Proto	col	Baud ra	ate		Edit	Probe	Probe port		Physical a	address
1	<b>A</b>	DISP	0		0			<b>M</b> <sup>1</sup>	1	USER		1	
⊘	ø	LOG	0		0			<b>Sala</b>	2	USER		2	
Ŧ	ø	USER	9. UniP	robe	4. 9600			<b>San</b> <sup>a</sup>	3	USER		3	
Ň								<b>AN</b>	4	0		0	
								<b>A</b>	5	0		0	
								<b>M</b>	6	0		0	
								<b>A</b>	7	0		0	
								<b>A</b>	8	0		0	
								<b>A</b>	9	0		0	
								<b>M</b> <sup>1</sup>	10	0		0	
								Showin	g 1 to 10 of	50 entries			
»										Previous	1 2	3 4	5 Next

Click the button Set to save configuration in PTS-2 controller.

# Step 5. Configuration of PTS-2 controller parameters

Go to <u>Configuration</u> page <u>Parameters</u> tab and select from a device list item <u>Controller</u>, click on a button <u>Set</u> default.

🕸 Configura	ation									
<b>¢</b> Settings	וויאס Pumps	20 Probes	Parameters	l Grades	E Tanks	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>)</b> Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 Use
	Get				Set			S	et default	
Device	Controller		\$							
			Descriptio	n			Defau	ilt	Value	
1. GENERA	L SETTINGS									
<b>1.1. GUI lan</b> Sets languag	<b>guage</b> ges used for grap	hical user in	erface of web-ser	/er.			Englis	h English		
1.2. Volume Sets measur	e measurement ement units used	<b>units</b> d in system fo	or volume.				Liters	s Liters		
1.3. Temper Sets measur	r <b>ature measurer</b> ement units used	<b>nent units</b> d in system fo	or temperature.				Degre Celciu	es Degree	s Celcius	
<b>1.4. Base te</b> Sets the bas present volu	mperature for p e temperature fo ime, temperature	oroduct tem or calculation e and fuel gra	perature-compen of temperature-co de temperature ex	<b>sated volume</b> ompensated vo opansion coeff	olume of produ	ct in tank based o	15 on degree Celciu	es 15 deg	rees Celcius	
<b>1.5. Stop pu</b> Sets whethe	<b>Imps on power</b> r stop command	<b>failure</b> should be a	utomatically sent t	o pumps in ca	se of controller	power failure	0			

Sate whather the price on the nump in the and of filling should be cat to default price configured for used

www.technotrade.ua

# Step 6. Configuration of pumps parameters

On <u>*Configuration*</u> page <u>*Parameters*</u> tab select from a device list item *Pump*, in a field *Number* select pump 1, in a protocol list – "2. *UniPump*" (which means configuration of UniPump protocol parameters for pump 1).

Click on a button *Set default* to write default values. Change the parameter with index 1.2. "*Protocol type*" to value "*UniPump for PTS*" as it is shown on below screenshot.

Set current configuration for each of 4 pumps (select pumps one by one using field Number).

4	Configura	ation									
	<b>¢</b> Settings	Dumps	20 Probes	<b>¢</b> Paramete	& Grad	es 🛢 Tanks	<b>N</b> ozzles	Boards	<b>Readers</b>	<b>?</b> Wireless	🎝 User
		Get				Set			S	et default	
[	Device	Pump		\$	Number	1		Protoc	ol 2. UniPu	ump	
				Descri	Get p	arameters values	automatically	Defaul	t	Value	
1	I. PUMP P	ROTOCOL SPEC	IFIC PARAME	TERS							
1 Si	<b>.1. Order r</b> ets multipl alibrated p	multiplier ier on which a do ulse sensor with	ose in authoriz conversion fa	zation comma ctor (coefficie	and should be ent).	multiplied, is use	d for dispensers	with 1.0000	1 Min. valu Max. valu	e: 0 ie: 10	
<b>1</b> S	.2. Protoco ets types o	<b>ol type</b> If UniPump comr	munication pro	otocol used ir	ר pump.			UniPum standar	uniPur	np for PTS	
<b>1</b> Si	.3. Maxim ets value o	<b>al volume for a</b> f maximal volum	uthorization, le for pump au	<b>liters</b> uthorization, I	liters			9999.0	9999 Min. valu Max. valu	e: 1 ie: 9999	
1	.4. Nozzle	presence						Presen	t Presen	+	

## Step 7. Configuration of probe parameters

On <u>*Configuration*</u> page <u>*Parameters*</u> tab select from a device list item *Probe*, in a field *Number* select probe 1, in a protocol list – "2. *UniProbe*" (which means configuration of UniProbe protocol parameters for probe 1).

Click on a button Set default to write default values as it is shown on below screenshot.

Save current configuration for each of 4 probes (select probes one by one using field "Number").

B	PTS-2 control ver. 2023.04.16 23:	<b>ler</b> 45:59									admin <u>Logout</u>
i	🗢 Configur	ation									
<b>¢</b> ∷	<b>¢:</b> Settings	Demps	<b>Ø</b> Probes	Parameters	Grades	S Tanks	<b>&amp;</b> Nozzles	Boards	<b>Readers</b>	<b>?</b> Wireless	Lusers
9		Get				Set			2	et default	
⊾	Device	Probe		÷ N	umber 1			\$ Prote	ocol 9. UniP	robe	\$
1					🔵 Get param	eters values au	utomatically				
				Descripti	on			Defa	ult	Value	
<u>ي</u>	1. PROBE C	GENERAL SETTI	NGS								
*	<b>1.1. Probe</b> Sets offset b calculation of	offset from tan between probe b of product and v	<b>k bottom, mr</b> oottom edge a vater volume l	<b>n</b> nd tank's bottom pased on tanks' c	n in millimeters, alibration charts	this setting is u	used for auton	natic 0	0		
	<b>1.2. Negati</b> Sets negativ	<b>ve probe offset</b> ve value for offse	<b>from tank b</b> o	<b>ottom, mm</b> obe bottom edge	and tank's bott	om.		0			
	<b>1.3. Probe</b> Sets minima controller w due to the c there is no v	water float min al water level, wh ill provide 0 for construction of t water present.	<b>imal level, m</b> nich can be de water level. Th he water float	<b>m</b> tected by the pro iis parameter is n in the bottom of	be in millimeter eeded for some the probe infor	s. For lesser wa magnetostrict ms some wate	ater level the tive probes, in r level value e	which 0 ven if	0		
»	<b>1.4. Autom</b> Sets to enab	<b>atic calculation</b> ble automatic ca ls tanks to have	of product v lculation of pr calibration cha	<b>olume</b> oduct volume in arts configured ir	tanks based on a	tanks' calibrati	on charts. This	s 0			

# Step 8. Configuration of fuel grades

On *Configuration* page *Fuel grades* tab configure fuel grades used in pumps. Click *Set* button to save the changes.

🕸 Confi	guratio	n									
<b>¢</b> : Setting	s	Pumps	nobes	¢ Parameters	d Grades	S Tanks	<b>X</b> Nozzles	Here Boards	Readers	<b>?</b> Wireless	🔓 Us
			Get						Set		
Edit	No.	Name		Price	Te	emperature expansion coefficient	Blended	tank 1	Blend percentage	e Bleno	ded tank 2
<b>San</b>	1	Petrol		1.11		0.0011	0		0		0
an an	2	Diesel		1.05		0.00082	0		0		0
an an	3	LPG		1.45		0.00245	0		0		0
Salt	4			0		0.00000	0		0		0
San I	5			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>A</b>	6			0		0.00000	0		0		0
an a	7			0		0.00000	0		0		0
an an	8			0		0.00000	0		0		0
<b>San</b>	9			0		0.00000	0		0		0
San's	10			0		0.00000	0		0		0

# Step 9. Configuration of tanks

On *Configuration* page *Tanks* tab configure tanks fuel grades and height. Click *Set* button to save the changes.

PTS-2 con ver. 2023.04.1	<b>troller</b> 16 23:45:59								ad <u>Lo</u>
<b>Q</b> <sup>®</sup> Cont	figuration								
Settin	gs	Pumps 🕢	Probes P	arameters	Grades STank	s 🄉 Nozzles	Boards	Readers N	☆ User Wireless
			Get					Set	
Edit	Tank	Fuel grade	Height, mm	Critical high product alarm, mm	High product alarm, mm	Low product alarm, mm	Critical low product alarm, mm	High water alarm, mm	Stop pumps at reaching the critical low product height
<b>A</b>	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	3750	0	3500	300	0	0	No
600	2	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	3250	0	3150	300	0	0	No
<b>(1</b> )	3	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 1.45)	2750	0	2500	200	0	0	No
<b>A</b>	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
An	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
<b>San</b>	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
. AN	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No
<b>MAR</b>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No

# Step 10. Configuration of pump nozzles

On *Configuration* page *Pump nozzles* tab configure nozzles foe each pump. Click *Set* button to save the changes.

<b>¢</b> ° Con	figuration												
Settin	gs	Pumps	🌇 Probes	<b>¢</b> Parameters	<b>6</b> Gra	ades	Tanks	Nozzles	Boards	Read	) lers W	<b>?</b> ∕ireless	🎝 User:
			Get							Set			
Edit	Pump	Grade noz. 1	Tank noz. 1	Grade noz. 2	Tank noz. 2	Grade noz. 3	Tank noz. 3	Grade noz. 4	Tank noz. 4	Grade noz. 5	Tank noz. 5	Grade noz. 6	Tank noz. 6
j,	1	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 1.45)	Tank 3 (LPG)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>J</b>	2	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 1.45)	Tank 3 (LPG)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ø	3	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1.11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 1.45)	Tank 3 (LPG)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>A</b>	4	Grade 1 (Petrol, price: 1 11)	Tank 1 (Petrol)	Grade 2 (Diesel, price: 1.05)	Tank 2 (Diesel)	Grade 3 (LPG, price: 1 45)	Tank 3 (LPG)	0	0	0	0	0	0

DTS-2 controller developed by Technotrade LLC

## Step 11. Configuration of pumps software simulator

Run *SimUniPump.exe* and go to configuration of its properties. Set properties as shown on screenshot:

ommunication settin	gs		Pumps settings		
Baud	9600	•	Pumps quantity:	4	\$
Bits	8	•			
Stop bits	1	•	Flow rate (I/min):	50	¢
Parity	none	-	Slow flow rate (I/min):	10	\$
			Liters quantity before slow flow rate:	2	\$
<ul> <li>Standard UniPump</li> <li>Extended UniPump f</li> </ul>	or PTS co	ntroller	Skin GPlus		-
Settings of quantity o	f decima	l digits	Quantity of decimal digits in money amount	2	¢
			Quantity of decimal digits in volume	2	\$
			Quantity of decimal digits in price	2	¢
		Quantity	of decimal digits in money amount total counters	2	¢
		Q	uantity of decimal digits in volume total counters	2	\$
		Quantity Q	Quantity of decimal digits in price of decimal digits in money amount total counters Quantity of decimal digits in volume total counters	2 2 2 Canc	4 4 4

After properties are set click OK and on the main form select a COM-port, to which pump port is connected, and click "*Open*" button:

🔡 UniPump dis	penser simulator							_ 7 X
<u>P</u> ort ⊻iew <u>S</u> im	ulation							
COM 🛚 🗧	🔁 👥							
Pump 1: add	ress = 1 💲	Pump 2: add	ress =	2 🛟	Pump 3: add	ress = 3 🛊	Pump 4: add	lress = 🛛 4 🜲
Amou CODOCCOCCO Volum	nt C C C	Amou D000000000 Volun	nt III		Amou COODCOCCCC Volum	nt C C C	Amou D000000000 Volun	ne
Pric		Pric	iii L		Pric	20 L L L	Prie	
Nozzle	State	Nozzle	State		Nozzle	State	Nozzle	State
Down     1     2     3     4     5     6     Trigger     Off.     On	<ul> <li>Preset</li> <li>Authorization</li> <li>End of transaction</li> <li>Engine</li> <li>Reducing valve</li> </ul>	Down     1     2     3     4     5     6      Trigger     Off.     On	<ul> <li>Preset</li> <li>Authorization</li> <li>End of transa</li> <li>Engine</li> <li>Reducing val</li> </ul>	action Ive	Down     1     2     3     4     5     6      Trigger     0n	<ul> <li>Preset</li> <li>Authorization</li> <li>End of transaction</li> <li>Engine</li> <li>Reducing valve</li> </ul>	Down     1     2     3     4     5     6      Trigger     0ff.     0n	<ul> <li>Preset</li> <li>Authorization</li> <li>End of transaction</li> <li>Engine</li> <li>Reducing valve</li> </ul>
Operation m	ode Manual	Operation m     Automatic	ode c O Manual		Operation m	o <b>de</b> c O Manual	<ul> <li>Operation n</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	node c Manual
19:15:05 >>>> (2) 19:15:05 >>>> (2) 19:15:05 <<<< (2) 19:15:05 <<<< (3)	) ExtendedStatusRequest ) ExtendedStatusResponse: no ) ExtendedStatusRequest ) ExtendedStatusResponse: no	ozzle = 0, status = 1 ozzle = 0, status = 1						
	H	•			Þ		<b>⊳</b> I	70

After COM-port is opened in case if there is communication between the PTS-2 controller and pump simulator – you should see blinking of red squares located in left top corner of pump icons in pump simulator, and communication will be logged in log window of the simulator.

At this in PTS-2 controller on pump port 1 green and red LEDs will begin to blink. Blinking of the green LED means that PTS-2 controller is sending requests to the pump, blinking of the red LED means that the PTS-2

controller receives responses from the pump.

In case if only green LED is blinking on pump port 1 - there is a mistake in wiring connection or configuration of the equipment (PTS-2 controller or pump).

## Step 12. Configuration of ATG probes software simulator

Run SimUniProbe.exe and go to configuration of its properties. Set properties as shown on screenshot:

Settings			X
Communicati	ion setti	ngs	ATG probes settings
Baud	9600	•	ATG probes quantity: 3 💲
Bits	8	•	
Stop bits	1	•	Conserved softlings
Parity	none	•	Skin: GPlus
			OK Cancel

After properties are set click OK and on the main form select a COM-port, to which USER port of PTS-2 controller is connected, and click "Open" button.

After COM-port is opened in case if there is communication between the PTS-2 controller and ATG probes simulator - you should see blinking of red squares located in left top corner of ATG probes icons in ATG probes simulator, and communication will be logged in log window of the simulator.

At this in PTS-2 controller on USER port green and red LEDs will begin to blink once per second. Blinking of the green LED means that PTS-2 controller is sending requests to the ATG, blinking of the red LED means that the PTS-2 controller receives responses from the ATG.

In case if only green LED is blinking on USER port - there is a mistake in wiring connection or configuration of the equipment (PTS-2 controller or ATG).

실 UniProbe ATG probes simulal	or						_ >>
Port View Simulation							
СОМ 🔟 🛊 🖻 🕵							
ATG probe 1: address =		1 🚊 ATG probe 2: addre	988 =	2 💲 ATG probe 3: add	dress =		3 🗧
Measurements		Measurements		Measurements			
Product height, mm 0	Product ullage, I 100	000 Product height, mm	0 Product ullage, I	100000 Product height, rr	m O	Product ullage, I 10	00000
☑ Water height, mm 0	Prod. TC volume, I 0	✓ Water height, mm	0 Prod. TC volume, I	0 Water height, mm	0	Prod. TC volume, I 0	
🗹 Temper., deg. C 🛛 🛛 🖉	✓ Prod. density, kg/m3 0	Temper., deg. C	0 Prod. density, kg/m3 (	D Temper., deg. C	0	✓ Prod. density, kg/m3 0	
Product volume, I 0	✓ Product mass, kg 0	Product volume, I	0 Product mass, kg	D Product volume,	0	Product mass, kg 0	
✓ Water volume, I 0	Tank height, mm <b>3500</b>	♥ Water volume, I	0 Tank height, mm 3500	Water volume, I	0	Tank height, mm 3500	¢
Connection		Connection		Connection			
<ul> <li>Connected</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>	Connected	<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>	Connected		<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>	
ar 🗙							
12:57:42 >>>> (1) AtgMeasureRegue	st						
12:57:42 <<<< (1) AtgMeasureRespo	nse: mask 1 = 255, mask 2 = 255, va	ues: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 100000, 0, 0, 0					
12:57:43 >>>> (2) AtgMeasureReque	st						
12:57:43 <<<< (2) AtgMeasureRespo	nse: mask 1 = 255, mask 2 = 255, va	ues: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0					

### Step 13. Control over pumps and ATG probes

Go to *Pumps control* page in web-browser, you should see all the pumps.

Set initial values in the pump simulator to display them in the web-browser. Take up nozzles on some pumps. In the web-browser you will see these changes. Now you are able to provide full control over the pumps:

<b>_</b> )	PTS-2 controll ver. 2021.12.04 22:3	<b>er</b> 32:14								admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Pumps co	ntrol							Select view	
<b>¢</b> :	1	NOZZLE	2	IDLE	3	FILLING	admin	4	IDLE	
•	Amount	40000.00	Amount	10000.00	Amount		15.96	Amount	0.	00
<u> </u>	Volume	4000.00	Volume	1000.00	Volume		11.01	Volume	0.	00
	Price	1.11	Price	1.11	Price		1.45	Price	1.	11
	N	ozzle: Petrol (1.11) V	Nozzle	Petrol (1.11) 💙	^	Vozzle: LPG (	1.45) 🗸	Noz	zle: Petrol (1.11)	~
	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Sta	rt Si	top	Start	Stop	
1										
⊘										
*										
»	PTS-2 controlle	r developed by Technotrade L	LC							



Go to Tanks monitoring page in web-browser, you should see all the tanks.

Set initial values in the ATG probes simulator to display them in the web-browser. Set values for the ATG probes (there is a possibility to emulate presence in the simulator to make them work if there was really process going on). In the web-browser you should see these changes. Now you are able to receive data from the ATG probes:

Petrol	Dieser	3 LPG
27%	29%	21%
roduct height 2675 mm	Product height 2938 mm	Product height 2098 mm
oduct volume 26750 L	Product volume 29380 L	Product volume 20980 L
Product TC 27250 L	Product TC 29880 L	Product TC 21480 L
volume	volume	Volume
Water height 221 mm	Water height 271 mm	Water height 115 mm
	Water volume 2710	Water regime 1150
Temperature 29 °C	Temperature 26 °C	Temperature 24 °C
oduct density 737 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product density 756 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Product density 729 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Product mass 19714 kg	Product mass 22211 kg	Product mass 15294 kg

Try to change the measured values of fuel in tanks and see how soon they are updated in web-browser.

UniProbe ATG probes s	simulator										_ 0,
ort <u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> imulation	ı										
ЮМ 💈 💲 🔂 🕵											
TG probe 1: addre	ess =		1 🛟	ATG probe 2: addr	ess =		2 🛟	ATG probe 3: addre	ess =		3
Measurements				Measurements				Measurements			
Product height, mm	2675	Product ullage, I	73250	Product height, mm	2938	Product ullage, I	70620	Product height, mm	2098	✔ Product ullage, I	79020
✔ Water height, mm	221	✔ Prod. TC volume, I	27250	🕑 Water height, mm	271	✓ Prod. TC volume, I	29880	🕑 Water height, mm	115	✓ Prod. TC volume, I	21480
✔ Temper., deg. C	29	✔ Prod. density, kg/m3	737	🕑 Temper., deg. C	26	✔ Prod. density, kg/m3	756	🕑 Temper., deg. C	24	✔ Prod. density, kg/m3	729
Product volume, I	26750	✓ Product mass, kg	19714	Product volume, I	29380	✓ Product mass, kg	22211	Product volume, I	20980	✔ Product mass, kg	15294
✔ Water volume, I	2210	Tank height, mm <b>350</b>	0	✔ Water volume, I	2710	Tank height, mm 350	0	✔ Water volume, I	1150	Tank height, mm <b>35</b> 0	)0 ÷
Connection				Connection			Connection				
Connected		<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>		Connected		<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>		Connected		<ul> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul>	

At this stage we can provide control over pumps and monitor tanks, in web-browser we can open Web Developer Tools and see on tab Network the requests sent to PTS-2 controller and responses received.

# Step 14. Saving of pumps sales and tank measurements to database with reports generation

Go to <u>Configuration</u> page and there to <u>Parameters</u> tab, select Device as PTS-2 controller and select checkboxes to save pumps sales to SD and also to save tanks measurements to SD as shown on screenshot below. Click *Set* button to save the changes.

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.16 23:45:59			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	fuel grade regardless on what was the real price used for the pump authorization. The fuel grade prices and linkage of the nozzles to fuel grades should be configured in the controller for application of this parameter.	0		
<b>¢</b> :	2. SD FLASH DISK SETTINGS			
₽	<b>2.1. Save pumps sales to SD</b> Sets whether all pumps sales should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0		
0) 2	<b>2.2. Save zero pump sales to SD</b> When this parameter is activated - then zero and non-zero pump sales are saved to SD, when this parameter is not activated - then only non-zero pump sales are saved to SD. To save the pump sales a parameter "SAVE PUMPS SALES TO SD" should be enabled.	0		
1	<b>2.3. Save tanks measurements to SD</b> Sets whether all tanks measurements data should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0		
<ul> <li></li> <li></li> </ul>	<b>2.4. Save GPS data to SD</b> Sets all GPS data should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0	۲	
*	<b>2.5. Save system alerts to SD</b> Sets whether all system alerts should be saved to SD flash disk for reports generation.	0	۲	
	<b>2.6. Keep SD flash disk operation at lower power</b> Sets whether operation with SD flash disk should work in case of low power detection.	0	۲	
	3. UNIPUMP PROTOCOL SETTINGS			
	3.1. Not use commands LockRequest and UnlockRequest Sets whether not to use commands LockRequest and UnlockRequest. If this option is disabled - then PTS may return responses UnlockStatusResponse or StatusResponse on request of StatusRequest (depending on the state of pump locking), otherwise PTS always returns StatusResponse on StatusRequest.	0	۲	
»	3.2. Response only to configured pumps and probes numbers Sets whether controller should respond only to configured pumps and probes numbers and ignore requests to any other pumps and probes numbers.	0		*

Now the PTS-2 controller will save all the pumps sales and tanks measurements to SD flash disk and it will allow us to view the saved records in reports.

Try to make same sales and change levels of products in tanks and review them in reports.
#### PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS Review date: 30 October, 2024

Revision: R11

£۵	PTS-2 controller ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:	<b>r</b> :14										admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Reporting											
¢	ון אין <u>א</u> ט אין <u>א</u> ט אין	ımps		8	Tanks	(	Pumps and tank reconciliation	S	<b>Q</b> GPS		よ Repo	ort files
₽			Pump	All						\$		
9			Date/1	time sta	rt 12.12.	21 18:55:55						
~			Date/1	time end	13.12.2	1 18:55:55						
£			Fuel g	rade	All					\$		
⊘			User	All						\$		
¥			Tag	All						\$		
							Generate report					
	PUMPS TRA	NSACTIONS	REPOR	T FOR A	LL PUMPS	FROM 12.12	.21 18:55:55 TILL	13.12.21 18	8:55:55, DEVIC	E ID: 0041001	IC524E50042	0323442
	Сору Ех	cel CSV	Prin	t								
	Show 10 👻	entries								Search:		
	# ▲ Da	ate/time start	Date/ en	′time ∲d	Pump 🕴	Nozzle 🛊	Transaction 🍦	Price 🍦	Filled volume, 🍦 L	Filled amount	Volume totals, L	Amount totals
	1 20 1 1	21.12.13 8:55:09	2021. 18:55	12.13 5:09	3	3 (LPG)	1	1.45	187.95	272.53	0.00	0.00
»	2 20 20 1	21.12.13 8:55:19	2021.7	12.13 5:34	1	1 (Petrol)	5	1.11	8.95	9.93	0.00	0.00
B	PTS-2 controller ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:	r :14										admin <u>Logout</u>

						L.	0.000		1.0	and Class
B Pun	nps				reconciliation	IKS	♥ GPS		蠹 Керс	ort files
	Tar	<b>nk</b> 1 (Pe	etrol)					\$		
	Da	te/time s	tart 12	.12.21 18:59:3	2					
	Da	ite/time e	and 13.	12.21 18:59:32						
	Dir	rection	All					\$		
		1			Generate repor	t				
TANK LEVEL C 0041001C524	CHANGES REPC E50042032344	DRT FOR 1	TANK 1 (F	PETROL) FROM	M 12.12.21 18:59:32	2 TILL 13.12.2	1 18:59:32, DI	EVICE ID:		
TANK LEVEL C 0041001C524 Copy Exco Show en	CHANGES REPC E50042032344 el CSV Intries	DRT FOR 1 12 Print	TANK 1 (F	Petrol) from	M 12.12.21 18:59:32	2 TILL 13.12.2	1 18:59:32, DI	EVICE ID: Search:		
TANK LEVEL C 0041001C524 Copy Exc Show v en # Date/	CHANGES REPC E50042032344 el CSV Intries time Direct	Print	TANK 1 (F Product height, 4 mm	Vetrol) FROM Water height, \$ mm	M 12.12.21 18:59:32 Temperature, <sub>\$</sub> °C	2 TILL 13.12.2 Product volume, L	1 18:59:32, DI Water volume, ≑ L	EVICE ID: Search: Product ullage, \$ L	Product TC volume, L	Produc density kg/m³
TANK LEVEL (         0041001C524         Copy       Exc         Show       end         # *       Date/         1       2021.1         18:56	CHANGES REPC E50042032344 el CSV Intries time Direct 12.13 5:47	DRT FOR 1 12 Print	Product height, mm	Water height, ¢ mm	M 12.12.21 18:59:32	Product volume, ¢ L 26750	1 18:59:32, DI Water volume, L 2210	EVICE ID: Search: Product ullage, ¢ L 73250	Product TC volume, L 27250	Produc density kg/m <sup>3</sup> 737
TANK LEVEL C         0041001C524         Copy       Exc         Show       et         # Date/         1       2021.'         18:50         2       2021.'         18:50	CHANGES REPC E50042032344 el CSV Intries time Direct 12.13 5:47 12.13 7:22 ↑	DRT FOR 1 12 Print	Product height, mm 2680 2902	Water height, 221	M 12.12.21 18:59:32 Temperature, ∲ 29 29	2 TILL 13.12.2 Product volume, • L 26750 29747	<b>Water</b> <b>volume, a</b> 2210 2210	EVICE ID: Search: Ullage, C 73250 73250	Product TC volume, ↓ 27250 27250	Product density kg/m <sup>3</sup> 737 737

# Step 15. Reading of pump totals automatically in end of filling

Go to <u>Configuration</u> page and there to <u>Parameters</u> tab, select Device as pump and set for each pump a parameter to read pump totals automatically as shown on the image below. Click <u>Set</u> button to save the changes.

₽	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.16 23:45:59			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Sets type of authorization for the pump.	Normal	Normal	*
¢:	2. PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS			
<u>=</u> )	<b>2.1. Automatically authorize pump on nozzle up</b> Sets whether controller should automatically authorize pump on nozzle up detection. Authorization is done to full tank, so preset can be entered from dispenser keyboard.	0		
9	<b>2.2. Automatically close transaction</b> Sets whether transactions should be closed automatically by controller in end of filling.	0		
∑ <b>1</b>	<b>2.3. Authorize pump only on nozzle up</b> Sets whether controller should authorize pumps only on nozzle up. If this parameter is set - then at receiption of authorization command from control system on nozzle down controller will wait until the nozzle is taken up on a pump before sending authorization to it.	0	۲	
•	<b>2.4. Automatically stop pump at overfilling</b> Sets whether stop command should be sent to pump automatically at detection of overfilling.	0		
ž	<b>2.5. Ignore repeated authorization</b> Sets whether repeated authorization command should be ignored. If this parameter is set then controller will ignore any repeated authorization commands to pump if authorization command was already sent to it before.	0		
	2.6. Read pump totals automatically Sets to read pumps total counters automatically at connection to pump and after each pump transaction end. If this parameter is set - then the controller will request total counters automatically in end of each dispensing and the control system will receive totals automatically in end of dispensing without a need to request them. Also, in case if the control system requests total counters separately - the controller will send them immediately without spending time to request them from the pump. Also, in case if parameter SAVE PUMP SALES TO SD is set in parameters of controller - then total counters would be also saved to SD with a possilibity to generate totals in report on pump transactions.	0		
»	3. TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS			*

Revision: R11

Review date: 30 October, 2024

Now after these parameter is set PTS-2 controller should be reading totals automatically after each sale and save them to database. So, at generation of reports we should see the transactions reports together with totals.

🕒 F	Pumps con	ntrol							Se	elect view 🔻
Pu	ump	Status	Nozzle	Price	Filled volume	Filled amount	Total volume	Total amount	User	Reque
	1	NOZZLE	1 (Petrol)	1.11	12.06	13.39	1346010.70	4801.84		
	2	NOZZLE	2 (Diesel)	1.05	11.22	12.45	12.11	15.20		
	3	NOZZLE	2 (Diesel)	1.05	9.01	9.46	12.42	13.04		
	4	NOZZLE	3 (LPG)	1.45	8.28	12.00	8.28	12.01		
Pum	mp 4		\$	Preset type Fu	ll tank	\$	Preset dose	1.00		
	Nozzle	1 Petrol 111				Authoriza	_		Got prico	
0	Nozzle	2 Diesel 1.05	5			Stop			Set prices	>
۲	Nozzle	3 LPG 1.45				Resume		Ge	t total cou	nters
0	Nozzle	4 0.00				Suspend			Get tag II	)
0	Nozzle	5 0.00				EMERGENCY ST	TOP		Turn lights	on
0	Nozzle	6 0.00								
₽) PTS-2	2 controller	r developed by <b>Techna</b>	otrade LLC							
<mark>■)</mark> PTS-2 Pump d View	2 controller dispenser s Simulatio	r developed by Techno imulator n	otrade LLC							- 6
₽) PTS-2 Pump d View 1	2 controller dispenser s Simulatio	r developed by Techno imulator n	otrade LLC							- C
₽) PTS-2 Pump d View 1 : ad Amo 0000480 Volu 1345010 Pr	2 controller dispenser s Simulatio C C S S ddress = bunt S une S o no S s s s s s s s s s s s s s	r developed by Techno imulator n	Pump 2: addres: Amount decodedate 15-20 Volume apdededate 75-20 Price	s = 2 🛟	Pump 3: ac Am Decession Vol Concession P	ddress = ount I CC une I CC	3 ¢ Pu 9 00	mp 4: addı Amou Oliolololo 12 Volum Oliololololo Pric	ress = nt e e	- C 4 2 ( 8 )
Pump d View 1 : 1: ad Amo 000460 Volu 13460 Pr zzle	2 controller Simulatio Controller C	r developed by Techno imulator n 1 ¢	Pump 2: addres: Amount Concount rs 20 Volume Concount rs 20 Price Nozzle S	s = 2 ≎ 2 ₽ 1 2 ₽ 1 0 0 1 0 0	Pump 3: ac Am coccessor Vol coccessor P Nozzle	Idress = ount I 00 I 00 I 00 I 00 I 00 I 00 I 00 I 0	3 ¢ Pur 9 96 9 01 1 05	mp 4: addı Amou Oldogodo 12 Volum Oddogodo Pric Nozzle	ress = nt e e e State =	- C   4  2 [   0
Pump d View 1 1 1: ad Ama 000460 Volu 13460 Pr czle Down 1 2	2 controller iispenser s Simulatio Constant idress = punt I B I B I C I C I C I C I C I C I C I C	r developed by Techno imulator n 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Pump 2: addres: Amount cocococio 15 20 Volume cocococio 15 20 Price Down 1	s = 2 ÷ 2 ÷ 1 2 ÷ 1 2 ÷ 1 2 ÷	Pump 3: ac Am concorrect vol concorrect P Nozzle Down 1 2	ddress = ount som trice State ♀ Preset	3 ¢ Pur	mp 4: addi Amour Oddoddolor Volum dddddddddr Pric Nozzle Down	ress = nt e e State $\bigcirc$ Preset	
Pump d View 1 t 1: ad Amo Oddeted Volu 13:4601 Pr rzzle Down 1 2 3 4	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller State Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State	r developed by Techno imulator n 1 1 1 e eset athorization of transaction	Pump 2: address Amount Colocidations 20 Volume Colocidations 20 Volume Price Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4	s = 2 ¢	Pump 3: ac Am coococo P Nozzle Down 1 0 2 3 4	Idress = ount is or rice State Or Preset O Authorizati O End of tran	3 ↓ Pur 9 00 0 1 05 0 0 1 05 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	mp 4: addi Amour doddooloo 72 Volum doddooloo 72 Pric Nozzle 1 2 3 4	ress = nt e e State O Preset O Authori O End of	- C
Pump d     View     1     Control     Contro     Contro     Control     Control     Control     Control     C	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Simul	r developed by Techno imulator in 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 eset athorization ad of transaction agine	Pump 2: addres Amount Colocologities = 20 Volume Colocologities = 20 Volume Colocologities = 20 Price Nozzle S C Down 1 C S C C C C C C C C C C C C C	s = 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Pump 3: ac Am coccocco Vol coccocco P Nozzle Down 1 0 2 3 4 5 5 6	idress = ount □ 0t ume c Tice State ○ Preset ○ Authorizati ○ End of tran ○ Engine	3 Pur Section	mp 4: addi Amou doctodolo 0: Volum doctodolo 0: Pric Nozzle Down 1 2 0 3 4 5 6	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O End of O Engine	- C
Pump d View 1 : ad Ama addesdo Volu Volu Volu Staton Pr 222e Down 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 9 9 7 2 2 2	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controlle	r developed by Techno imulator in 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 e eset athorization nd of transaction ngine educing valve	Pump 2: addres Amount Indidicious 20 Volume Didicious 72 Price Nozzle S Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 C Trigger O Off.	s = 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Pump 3: ac Am cocococo Vol cocococo P Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger © Dff. Off.	idress = ount I Of Tice State O Preset O Authorizatii O End of tran O Engine O Reducing to	3 € Pur Section valve	mp 4: addi Amou 000000000 Volum 0000000000 Pric Nozzle Down 1 2 0 0 0 5 6 Frigger 0 0 0 fr. 0 0 0 fr.	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O End of O Engine O Reduc	_ C
Pump d View 1 1: ad Ama 000480 Volu 13460 ft Pr zzle 0 Down 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 9 0 9 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller State O Pri O Au O Er O Re Marce Re Marce Re	r developed by Techno imulator n 1 2 2 3 4 4 6 e eset thorization ad of transaction agine educing valve	Pump 2: address Amount addadada 15=20 Volume addadada 15=20 Volume Price Nozlew 1 0 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	S = 2 ↓ 2 ↓ 3 ↓ 3 ↓ 3 ↓ 3 ↓ 4 ↓ 4 ↓ 5	Pump 3: ac Am conconcor Vol conconcor P Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger © Dfr. Operation	ddress = ount Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime	3 ↓ Put saction valve	mp 4: addi Amour douodoure Volum douodoure Pric Nozle Nozle 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 1 7 igger 0 0ff. 0 n Diperation m	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O Engine O Reduc ode	4
Pump d View 1 t ad Amo 11 ad Amo 12 ad Volu Pr 221e Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 0 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 1 1 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Contro	r developed by Techno imulator in 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 e eset ithorization nd of transaction ngine educing valve	Pump 2: addres Amount adddddddiors 20 Volume adddddddiors 20 Volume Price Nozzle 0 Down 0 Down 0 Down 0 2 3 0 0 0 0ff. 0 n 0 Pretation mode () Automatic	s = 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Pump 3: ac Am coordeoor Vol coordeoor P Nozzle Down 0 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger On Operation Automa	Idress = ount ume I I I I State O Preset O Authorizatio End of tran Engine Reducing to I mode	3 ↓ Pur Section valve	mp 4: add Amou oddodolodd Volum oddodolodd Pric Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger 0 Off. 0 Dperation m Automatic	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O End of O Engine O Reduce ode	_ C
Pump d View 1 4 0 11 ad Amo 1000480 Volu 13160 ft Pr zzle Down 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 9 0 ft On eration Automati	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Controller Stat Controller Controller Stat Controller Controller Stat Controller Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Controller Stat Stat Controller Stat	r developed by Techno imulator  n  1  e eset thorization nd of transaction ngine educing valve Manual	Pump 2: address Amount addadada 15=20 Volume addadada 15=20 Volume Price Nozzew 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 1 0 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	S = 2 C 2 C 3 C 3 C 3 C 3 C 4 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5	Pump 3: ac Am Concernent Vol Concernent P Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 Trigger © Off. On Operation © Automa	Idress = ount ume Trice State Or Preset Or Authorizati Or Engine Or Reducing to mode tic Manua	3 ↓ Put 3 ↓ C	mp 4: addi Amour Volum docododdd r Pric NozDe Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 1 7 1 2 9 3 4 5 6 6 1 7 1 9 2 9 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 1 9 9 9 1 9 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O Engine O Reduc ode Ma	anual
Provention     Provention     Provention     Pr     P	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller State Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State State Controller State	r developed by Techno imulator  n  1  e eset thorization nd of transaction ngine aducing valve Manual dStatusResponse: no dStatusResponse: no	Pump 2: address Amount addadada 15 20 Volume addadada 15 20 Volume Price Nozzew 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 1 0 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	S = 2 C 2 C 3 C 3 C 3 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4	Pump 3: ac Am Concernent Vol Concernent P Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger © Off. On Operation © Automa	Idress = ount ume Yice State Or Preset Or Authorizati Or Engine Or Reducing to mode tic Manua	3 ↓ Pu	np 4: add Amour Volum Cooloodoo 72 Pric Noz De Noz De 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 1 7 1 9 9 9 1 9 9 1 9 9 1 9 9 1 9 9 9 9	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O Engine O Reduc ode O Ma	anual
Provention     Provention     Press     Provention     Pr     Pr	2 controller Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller Contro	r developed by Techno imulator	Pump 2: address Amount addaddada 15 20 Volume addaddada 15 20 Volume Price Nozzle 0 Down 0 2 3 0 Down 0 2 3 5 6 6 0 Off. 0 Dn Operation mode () Automatic	S = 2 C 2 C 2 C 2 C 2 C 2 C 2 C 2 C	Pump 3: ac Am 00000000 Vol 00000000 P Nozzle Down 0 2 3 4 5 5 6 Trigger 0 Off 0 Dr 0 Deration @ Automa	Idress = ount une Il 19 Tice State Orreset Authorizatio Engine Engine Reducing to Manua	3 ↓ Pur Section valve	mp 4: addi Amou otooooloo Volum otoooloo Pric Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 Trigger © Off. On Dperation me © Automatic	ress = nt e State O Preset O Authori O End of O Engine O Reduc	zation transaction ing valve
Provention	2 controller fispenser s Simulatio Controller Simulatio Controller State On Controller State On Controller State State On Controller State On Controller State State On Controller State State State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State On Controller State	r developed by Techno imulator  n  1  1	Pump 2: address Amount addadada 15 20 Volume addadada 15 20 Volume Price Nozlow 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	S = 2 C	Pump 3: ac Am concontrol Vol concontrol P Nozzle Down 1 2 3 4 5 6 Trigger © Dfr. On Operation © Automa	Idress = ount Ime Ime Ime Ime Ime State Oreset Ores	3 ↓ Pur 3 ↓ I 3 ↓ I 3 ↓ I 4 ↓ I 5 ↓ I 4 ↓ I	mp 4: addi Amour Oddonddd re Volum addondddda Pric Noz De Noz De 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 rigger © Off. On Dperation m e Automatic	ress = nt e e State O Preset O Authori O Engine O Reduc ode O Ma	ation transactio

#### Review date: 30 October 2024

PTS-2 controller								<u>neviev</u>	<u>uute</u> . 50 (	, second and
ver. 2021.12.04 22:32:14										
🕒 Pum	ps	99 1	anks	(	Pumps and tanks reconciliation	5	<b>Q</b> GPS		よ Repo	ort files
	Pump	All						\$		
	Date/	time start	13.12.21	19:07:00						
	Date/	time end	13.12.21	19:07:32						
	Fuel g	rade Al						\$		
	User	All						\$		
	Tag	All						÷		
					Generate report					
Copy Excel Show 10 • ent	CSV Prin	at FOR ALI	L PUMPS F	ROM 13.12	2.21 19:07:00 TILL	13.12.21 19	:07:32, DEVIC	E ID: 004100 Search:	1C524E50042	0323442
# Date/ sta	/time Date/ art en	time d	Pump 🍦	Nozzle 🍦	Transaction 🛊	Price 🍦	Filled volume, ‡ L	Filled amount	Volume totals, L	Amoun totals
<ul> <li>2021.</li> <li>1</li> <li>19:0</li> </ul>	12.132021.7:1219:0	12.13 7:24	3	1 (Petrol)	5	1.11	7.14	7.93	110.08	757.30

#### Step 16. Automatic pumps authorization on nozzle up

In order to make pumps work automatically as if in manual mode with saving of all sales to database we will additionally set checkboxes to automatically authorize pump on nozzle up and also to automatically close transaction in parameters for each pump as shown on screenshot below.

Ð	PTS-2 controller ver. 2023.04.16 23:45:59			admin <u>Logout</u>
i	Sets type of authorization for the pump.	Normal	Normal	*
đ:	2. PUMP AUTHORIZATION SETTINGS			
<u>_</u> )	2.1. Automatically authorize pump on nozzle up Sets whether controller should automatically authorize pump on nozzle up detection. Authorization is done to full tank, so preset can be entered from dispenser keyboard.	0		
	<b>2.2. Automatically close transaction</b> Sets whether transactions should be closed automatically by controller in end of filling.	0		
⊻ <b>1</b>	<b>2.3. Authorize pump only on nozzle up</b> Sets whether controller should authorize pumps only on nozzle up. If this parameter is set - then at receiption of authorization command from control system on nozzle down controller will wait until the nozzle is taken up on a pump before sending authorization to it.	0		
•	<b>2.4. Automatically stop pump at overfilling</b> Sets whether stop command should be sent to pump automatically at detection of overfilling.	0		
~	<b>2.5. Ignore repeated authorization</b> Sets whether repeated authorization command should be ignored. If this parameter is set then controller will ignore any repeated authorization commands to pump if authorization command was already sent to it before.	0	۲	
	2.6. Read pump totals automatically Sets to read pumps total counters automatically at connection to pump and after each pump transaction end. If this parameter is set - then the controller will request total counters automatically in end of each dispensing and the control system will receive totals automatically in end of dispensing without a need to request them. Also, in case if the control system requests total counters separately - the controller will send them immediately without spending time to request them from the pump. Also, in case if parameter SAVE PUMP SALES TO SD is set in parameters of controller - then total counters would be also saved to SD with a possilibity to generate totals in report on pump transactions.	0		
»	3. TAG VERIFICATION SETTINGS			*

Now, the pump automatically gets authorized by PTS-2 controller once a nozzle is taken up. At this each transaction is saved to SD flash disk and is seen in reports. The dispenser now works as in manual mode and preset can be entered from dispenser keyboard.

In this scheme we can additionally enable automatic upload of pumps sales to remote server to make operation of the dispensers be completely automatic with reception of reports in remote server.

#### Step 17. Testing of operation with PTS-2 controller from Postman utility

Postman utility provided by Postman, Inc (<u>https://www.postman.com/</u>) is a great tool to test communication with the PTS-2 controller. Please refer to document "*jsonPTS communication protocol specification for PTS-2 controller*" for information on how to configure Postman utility and use it for testing of communication with the PTS-2 controller.

#### **EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO FUEL DISPENSERS**

Below section shows examples of connection to various brands of fuel dispensers. This information is provided as an example. For obtaining of detailed information on connection to various brands of fuel dispensers, configuration of the fuel dispensers and configuration of PTS-2 controller please refer to our support page <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/support</u>.

As it is seen from below connection examples some brands of fuel dispensers have the RS-485 interface on board and are directly connected to the PTS-2 controller, others do not have the RS-485 interface and require some type of additional interface converter for connection to the PTS-2 controller. List of used interface converters can be found on a web-page <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/dispensers-interface-converters.html</u>.

In some cases, various models of same brand of fuel dispensers have the RS-485 interface, others – no. In such case the best way to check how your fuel dispenser is connected is to take its mainboard photos and send to us on our support mailbox <u>support@technotrade.ua</u>. Mainboard is normally located inside the fuel dispenser pumphead behind the displays.

#### Gilbarco dispenser connection scheme (2-wire current loop interface)

Connection to Gilbarco dispenser is normally made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

Gilbarco Encore 500 dispenser board

**GB-4** interface converter

<image>

Gilbarco dispenser ASSY M06104A001 rev. B board



Gilbarco Euroline dispenser board





Gilbarco Highline / Dimension Assy dispenser board



+ -

Gilbarco 3202 series dispenser board







Gilbarco Endeavor dispenser board

# Gilbarco dispenser board



Gilbarco Frontier dispenser board





Gilbarco Advantage China motherboard



Gilbarco Encore dispenser board

#### Gilbarco dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)

Connection to some types of Gilbarco dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.



PTS-2 controller



Revision: R11

## Wayne Dresser dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)

Connection to Wayne Dresser dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





Wayne Dresser STMTAX Duplex dispenser



Line A Line B

Wayne Dresser V387 dispenser board



Wayne Dresser iGEM dispenser board



Wayne Dresser x2000/x2003 dispenser interface board





Wayne Dresser Global Vista CNG dispenser interface board

#### Wayne Dresser dispenser connection scheme (current loop interface)

Connection to Wayne Dresser dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html</u>), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Wayne Dresser iGEM2 dispenser board





Wayne Dresser STMTAX Duplex dispenser



#### TATSUNO (Japan) dispenser connection scheme

Connection to TATSUNO (Japan) dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



# TATSUNO Europe (former Benc) dispenser connection scheme

Connection to TATSUNO Europe (previously named Benc) dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



TATSUNO Benc pumphead

## Tokheim dispenser connection scheme (3-wire current loop interface)

Connection to Tokheim dispenser is made through 3-wire TH interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/tokheim-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 3-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**TH-4 interface converter** 



Tokheim dispenser board



Tokheim dispenser board



Tokheim dispenser interface board



Tokheim dispenser interface board



Tokheim dispenser calculator with interface board



Tokheim dispenser interface board





Tokheim Q320T dispenser calculator

#### Tokheim dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)

Connection to Tokheim dispenser through RS-485 interface is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 





Tokheim HengShan dispenser motherboard

#### Tokheim India dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Tokheim India dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



## Nuovo Pignone dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)

Connection to Nuovo Pignone dispensers with RS-485 interface is made directly without any interface converter. At this Nuovo Pignone dispenser should have an interface board for RS-485 interface and should be adjusted to have Dart protocol.



PTS-2 controller



Nuovo Pignone interface boards for RS-485 interface for monoproduct and multiproducts dispensers More info can be found on: <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/nuovo pignone interface converter.html</u>



Nuovo Pignone monoproduct dispenser board



Nuovo Pignone multiproduct dispenser board

#### *Nuovo Pignone dispenser connection scheme (4-wire current loop interface)*

Connection to Nuovo Pignone dispensers with 4-wire current loop interface is made through 4-wire NP interface converter (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/nuovo\_pignone\_interface\_converter.html</u>), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 4-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

NP-4 interface converter



Nuovo Pignone dispenser board



Nuovo Pignone dispenser board

#### Logitron dispenser connection scheme (3-wire current loop interface)

Connection to Logitron dispensers with 3-wire current loop interface is made through 3-wire LP interface converter (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/logitron-interface-converter.html</u>), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 3-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 





PUMA Logitron computer

Revision: R11

#### Bennett dispenser connection scheme (RS-485 interface)

Connection to Bennett dispensers with RS-485 interface is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



Bennett dispenser board

#### Bennett dispenser connection scheme (2-wire current loop interface)

Connection to Bennett dispensers with 2-wire current loop interface is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html</u>), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



Bennett dispenser board

#### Batchen Email dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Batchen dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Batchen dispenser board



Batchen dispenser board

#### Scheidt & Bachmann T20 dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Scheidt&Bachmann T20 dispenser is made through S&B T20 interface converter board.



**PTS-2 controller** 



Address setting on S&B T20 interface cor	nverter board using a DIP-switch
--	----------------------------------

Address	1&2	3&4	5&6	7&8	9 & 10	11 & 12	13 & 14	15 & 16
DIP 1	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
DIP 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
DIP 3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
DIP 4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

## Neotec dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Neotec dispenser mainboard is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



AK6 mainboard

Line B Line A

Revision: R11

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

#### Coptron dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Coptron pumphead is made directly without any interface converter.



PTS-2 controller



Coptron pumphead

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

#### Midco dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Midco pumphead is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



#### Petrotec dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Petrotec dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Petrotec dispenser board

#### Galileo dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Galileo dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4** interface converter



Galileo dispenser board

#### Prowalco dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Prowalco dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Prowalco dispenser board

# *Emgaz Dragon / Fornovo LPG dispenser with EsiWelma pumphead connection scheme*

Connection to EsiWelma pumphead is made through 3-wire LP interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/logitron-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 3-wire current loop interface.



#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

#### Maser dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Maser dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Maser dispenser computer connections label

Line A Line B

# Revision: R11

## *Petposan-S4 / Meksan-S4 / Europump-S4 / Yenen dispensers connection scheme*

Connection to S4 computer is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 


### Yenen dispensers connection scheme

Connection to S4s computer is made either directly from the PTS-2 controller using RS-485 interface (no additional interface converter is required) or through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



S4s computer

## Petposan-Beta / Europump-Beta dispensers connection scheme

Connection to Beta computer is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Petposan-Beta CPU

## EuroPump dispenser connection scheme

Connection to EuroPump dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**GB-4 interface converter** 



EuroPump EUROSTAR E2-SL dispenser computer



EuroPump dispenser computer

## Mekser dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Mekser dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

**GB-4 interface converter** 



Mekser dispenser board

Review date: 30 October, 2024

### Fuelsis dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Fuelsis dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



## Mepsan Unimep dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Mepsan dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.







Mepsan Unimep dispenser calculator



Mepsan dispenser board

## Meksan / Wayne SU86 dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Meksan / Wayne SU86 dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



MEKSAN / WAYNE SU86 dispenser board

## Baransay dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Baransay dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





Baransay dispenser board

## Durulsan dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Durulsan dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Durulsan dispenser computer

### 2A LPG dispenser connection scheme

Connection to 2A dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





## Falcon dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Falcon dispenser is made through 2-wire GB interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/gilbarco-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

GB-4 interface converter



Falcon dispenser computer E11



Falcon dispenser computer E22

## Tiger dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Tiger dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Tiger dispenser mainboard

# Korea EnE (LG EnE) dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Korea EnE (LG EnE) dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



## Dong Hwa Prime dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Dong Hwa dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





Dong Hwa dispenser board

# Gallagher (PEC) dispenser connection scheme

Connection to PEC dispenser is made through 2-wire NZ interface converter (*https://technotrade.kiev.ua/compac-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



NZ-4 interface converter



Retron 80 dispenser board connection

## Compac dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Compac dispenser is made through 2-wire NZ interface converter (*https://technotrade.kiev.ua/compac-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 2-wire current loop interface.



NZ-4 interface converter



Compac dispenser junction box

### Safe dispenser connection scheme

Connection to SAFE dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





SAFE Graf electronic head PMII

## MS Gas dispenser connection scheme

Connection to MS GAS dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



MS GAS dispenser WLD-4 motherboard

## Shibata dispenser connection scheme

Connection to SHIBATA dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



SHIBATA dispenser motherboard

# Aspro Develco dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Aspro Develco dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





Develco dispenser motherboard

## HongYang dispenser connection scheme

Connection to HongYang dispenser is made through 4-wire HY interface converter (*https://www.technotrade.ua/hongyang-interface-converter.html*), which provides connection of RS-232/RS-485 interfaces to 4-wire current loop interface.



**PTS-2 controller** 

HY-4 interface converter







HongYang dispenser boards



www.technotrade.ua

HongYang dispenser calculator



HongYang dispenser calculator







Rx- Tx+ Rx+ Tx-

# Lanfeng dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Lanfeng dispenser can be made either directly using RS-485 interface.



**PTS-2** controller



Lanfeng RS-485 dispenser board

Line B



Lanfeng RS-485 dispenser board

## Sanki dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Sanki dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



PTS-2 controller



Sanki dispenser board



PTS-2 FORECOURT CONTROLLER OVER FUEL DISPENSERS AND ATG SYSTEMS FOR PETROL STATIONS Revision: R11 Review date: 30 October, 2024



Sanki dispenser I2 board



Sanki dispenser board

## Datian Machines dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Datian Machines dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





Datian Machines dispenser interface board

## Eaglestar dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Eaglestar dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.





## Blue Sky dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Blue Sky dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Blue Sky LT-B dispenser board



Blue Sky LT-C/LT-H dispenser board



Blue Sky LT-L/LT-LG dispenser board



Blue Sky LT-B Pro dispenser board

## Censtar dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Censtar dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Censtar 3100 model interface board



Line B Line A

Censtar 6200 model interface board

## Knipflow dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Knipflow dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.





## Changlong dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Changlong dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



Changlong dispenser interface boardboard

## Zcheng Genuine Machines dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Zcheng Genuine Machines dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.







Zcheng Genuine dispenser interface boardboard

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

## Bailong dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Bailong dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2 controller** 



#### Bailong dispenser board

#### Review date: 30 October, 2024

## Ecotec dispenser connection scheme

Connection to Ecotec dispenser can be made directly without any interface converter.





## Topaz dispenser connection scheme

Connection to TOPAZ dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



Topaz dispenser system board

## Shelf dispenser connection scheme

Connection to SHELF dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.




# UniCon dispenser connection scheme

Connection to UniCon dispenser is made directly without any interface converter.



**PTS-2** controller



# Mechanical dispensers connection scheme

Connection to mechanical dispensers or to dispensers, which communication protocol is not supported, can be done through MC-4 controller over mechanical dispensers (<u>https://www.technotrade.ua/mechanical-controller.html</u>), which provides direct control over operation of electronic and mechanical fuel dispensers by controlling dispenser's internal resources: motor, pulse sensor, nozzle, slowdown valve..



**MC-4** controller

# **EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO ATG SYSTEMS**

Below sections show examples of connection to various brands of probes and ATG systems. This information is provided as an example. For obtaining of detailed information on connection to various brands of ATG systems and probes, their configuration and configuration of PTS-2 controller please refer to our support page <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/support</u>.

#### Gilbarco Veeder Root TLS consoles connection scheme

Connection to Gilbarco Veeder Root TLS system is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



Gilbarco Veeder Root TLS ATG console

## Start Italiana console connection scheme

Connection to Start Italiana console is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



## Start Italiana wired probes connection scheme

Connection to Start Italiana wired probes is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface) (connection is made through an intrinsic safety barrier).



# Start Italiana wireless probes connection scheme

Connection to Start Italiana wireless probes is made through wireless receiver to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface or RS-485 interface).



Start Italiana wireless repeater

## Alisonic wired probes connection scheme

Connection to Alisonic wired probes is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface) (connection is made through an intrinsic safety barrier).



Alisonic wireless probes connection scheme

Connection to Alisonic wireless probes is made through Alisonic wireless receiver to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface).



**PTS-2** controller

## Struna ATG system connection scheme

Connection to Struna system is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).





Struna ATG calculation unit

## **OPW Site Sentinel ATG system connection scheme**

Connection to OPW system is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



# Colibri ATG system connection scheme

Connection to Colibri system is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



## Fafnir ATG system connection scheme

Connection to FAFNIR system is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



## Hectronic ATG probes connection scheme

Connection to Hectronic probes is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface) to Hectronic OptiLevel Supply box.



#### Vega radar level meters

Connection to VEGA meters is made through a VEGAMET box is made directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



# Windbell magnetostrictive probes connection scheme

Connection to Windbell probes is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface) (connection is made through an intrinsic safety barrier).



# North Falcon wired probes connection scheme

Connection to North Falcon wired probes is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface) (connection is made through an intrinsic safety barrier).



#### North Falcon wireless probes connection scheme

Connection to North Falcon wireless probes is made through North Falcon wireless receiver to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface).



**PTS-2** controller

# EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO PRICE POLES

Below sections show examples of connection to various brands of price poles. This information is provided as an example. For obtaining of detailed information on connection to various brands of price poles, their configuration and configuration of PTS-2 controller please refer to our support page https://www.technotrade.ua/support.

#### **PWM price poles connection scheme**

Connection to PWM price poles is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface).



**PTS-2** controller



PWM price signs controller

# **BEVER** Innovations price signs connection scheme

Connection to BEVER Innovations price sign is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface).





R

**BEVER** Innovations price signs controller page 227 rrom 229

# **EXAMPLES OF CONNECTION TO READERS AND AVI SYSTEMS**

Below sections show examples of connection to various brands of readers and AVI (automatic vehicles identification) systems. This information is provided as an example. For obtaining of detailed information on connection to various brands of readers and AVI systems, their configuration and configuration of PTS-2 controller please refer to our support page <u>https://www.technotrade.ua/support</u>.

## VRD-485 RFID readers connection scheme

Connection to VRD-485 RFID readers installed on dispensers is made directly to DISP (RS-485) port of PTS-2 controller (RS-485 interface).



PTS-2 controller



VRD-485 RFID reader

## MINGTE AVI system controller connection scheme

Connection to MINGTE AVI system controller is directly to one of probe ports of PTS-2 controller (RS-232 interface).



# **ORDER INFORMATION**

Variant of PTS-2 controller supply is marked with PTS2-y-z, where

- U version of PTS-2 controller electric board;
- y type of supply:
  - "PCB" in case if PTS-2 controller is supplied in a view of electric board;
  - "BOX" in case if PTS-2 controller is supplied installed in mounting box with hermetic inputs for connection of wires and a button for power supply switching;
  - "SDK" in case of PTS-2 controller SDK is supplied installed in mounting box with hermetic inputs for connection of wires and a button for power supply switching;
- z variant of supply:
  - o 001 variant of supply with installed terminal blocks for controller ports

Examples of order:

- order of PTS-2 controller in a view of electric board: PTS2-PCB-001
- order of PTS-2 controller installed in a mounting box: PTS2-BOX-001
- order of PTS-2 controller SDK: PTS2-SDK-001